# EXHIBIT 39 REDACTED

```
Page 1
             IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
 1
 2
             FOR THE MIDDLE DISTRICT OF ALABAMA
 3
                       NORTHERN DIVISION
 4
 5
     BRIANNA BOE, et al.,
                                    )
                                     )
 6
            Plaintiffs,
                                    )Civil Action No.
 7
     UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, )2:22-cv-184-LCB
 8
            Intervenor Plaintiff, )
 9
              vs.
10
     HON. STEVE MARSHALL in his
     official capacity as
11
     Attorney General of the State )
     of Alabama, et al.,
12
            Defendants.
13
14
15
16
                 VIDEO-RECORDED DEPOSITION OF
17
                       DAN KARASIC, M.D.
18
                      Tuesday, May 7, 2024
19
                            Volume I
20
                      *** CONFIDENTIAL ***
21
2.2
     Reported by:
     CARLA SOARES
23
     CSR No. 5908
     Job No. 6671384
24
25
     Pages 1 - 263
```

Veritext Legal Solutions

	LIVINIL
Page 2	Page 4
1 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT 2 FOR THE MIDDLE DISTRICT OF ALABAMA	1 APPEARANCES (Continued):
2 FOR THE MIDDLE DISTRICT OF ALABAMA 3 NORTHERN DIVISION	2
4	3 For the Defendants:
5 BRIANNA BOE, et al.,	4 COOPER & KIRK PLLC
)	5 BY: JOHN D. RAMER, Attorney at Law
6 Plaintiffs, ) (Civil Action No.	6 1523 New Hampshire Avenue, NW
7 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, )2:22-cv-184-LCB	7 Washington, DC 20036
)	8 202.220.9621
8 Intervenor Plaintiff, )	9 jramer@cooperkirk.com
) 9 vs. )	10
9 vs. )	
10 HON. STEVE MARSHALL in his )	11
official capacity as )	12 For the Witness:
11 Attorney General of the State )	13 COVINGTON & BURLING LLP
of Alabama, et al., )	14 BY: CORTLIN H. LANNIN, Attorney at Law
Defendants. )	15 BY: NOAH S. GOLDBERG, Attorney at Law
13)	16 Salesforce Tower
14	17 415 Mission Street
15 16 VIDEO-RECORDED DEPOSITION OF DAN KARASIC,	18 San Francisco, California 94105
17 M.D., Volume I, taken on behalf of Defendants,	19 415.591.7078
18 beginning at 8:58 a.m., and ending at 5:34 p.m., on	20 clannin@cov.com
19 Tuesday, May 7, 2024, before CARLA SOARES, Certified	21 ngoldberg@cov.com
20 Shorthand Reporter No. 5908.	22
22	23
23	
24	24 ALSO PRESENT: Cassia Leet, Video Operator
25	25000
Page 3	Page 5
1 APPEARANCES:	1 INDEX
2	2 WITNESS
3 For the Private Plaintiffs:	3 DAN KARASIC, M.D. EXAMINATION
4 NATIONAL CENTER FOR LESBIAN RIGHTS	Volume I
	Volume 1
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law	volume 1 4
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law	
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law	4
<ul> <li>BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law</li> <li>BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law</li> <li>(via Zoom)</li> </ul>	4 5 BY MR. RAMER 13
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370	4 5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102	4 5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102 10 415.392.6257	4 5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7 8 EXHIBITS
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102 10 415.392.6257 11 cstoll@nclrights.org	4 5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7 8 EXHIBITS 9 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102 10 415.392.6257 11 cstoll@nclrights.org 12 sminter@nclrights.org	4 5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7 8 EXHIBITS 9 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 10 Exhibit 1 48
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102 10 415.392.6257 11 cstoll@nclrights.org 12 sminter@nclrights.org 13	4 5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7 8 EXHIBITS 9 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 10 Exhibit 1 48 11 Document entitled "Chapter 18
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102 10 415.392.6257 11 cstoll@nclrights.org 12 sminter@nclrights.org 13 14	4 5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7 8 EXHIBITS 9 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 10 Exhibit 1 48 11 Document entitled "Chapter 18 12 Mental health"
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102 10 415.392.6257 11 cstoll@nclrights.org 12 sminter@nclrights.org 13 14 15 For the United States of America:	5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7 8 EXHIBITS 9 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 10 Exhibit 1 48 11 Document entitled "Chapter 18 12 Mental health"
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102 10 415.392.6257 11 cstoll@nclrights.org 12 sminter@nclrights.org 13 14 15 For the United States of America: 16 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION	4 5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7 8 EXHIBITS 9 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 10 Exhibit 1 48 11 Document entitled "Chapter 18 12 Mental health" 13 14 Exhibit 2 71
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102 10 415.392.6257 11 cstoll@nclrights.org 12 sminter@nclrights.org 13 14 15 For the United States of America: 16 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION 17 BY: RENEE WILLIAMS, Attorney at Law	5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7 8 EXHIBITS 9 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 10 Exhibit 1 48 11 Document entitled "Chapter 18 12 Mental health" 13 14 Exhibit 2 71 15 Document entitled "Standards of
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102 10 415.392.6257 11 cstoll@nclrights.org 12 sminter@nclrights.org 13 14 15 For the United States of America: 16 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION	4 5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7 8 EXHIBITS 9 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 10 Exhibit 1 48 11 Document entitled "Chapter 18 12 Mental health" 13 14 Exhibit 2 71 15 Document entitled "Standards of 16 Care 8," Bates JHU_000003256 - 3262
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102 10 415.392.6257 11 cstoll@nclrights.org 12 sminter@nclrights.org 13 14 15 For the United States of America: 16 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION 17 BY: RENEE WILLIAMS, Attorney at Law	4 5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7 8 EXHIBITS 9 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 10 Exhibit 1 48 11 Document entitled "Chapter 18 12 Mental health" 13 14 Exhibit 2 71 15 Document entitled "Standards of 16 Care 8," Bates JHU_000003256 - 3262 17 18 Exhibit 3 89
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102 10 415.392.6257 11 cstoll@nclrights.org 12 sminter@nclrights.org 13 14 15 For the United States of America: 16 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION 17 BY: RENEE WILLIAMS, Attorney at Law 18 (via Zoom)	4 5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7 8 EXHIBITS 9 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 10 Exhibit 1 48 11 Document entitled "Chapter 18 12 Mental health" 13 14 Exhibit 2 71 15 Document entitled "Standards of Care 8," Bates JHU_000003256 - 3262 17 18 Exhibit 3 89 19 Document entitled "Appendix A
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102 10 415.392.6257 11 cstoll@nclrights.org 12 sminter@nclrights.org 13 14 15 For the United States of America: 16 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION 17 BY: RENEE WILLIAMS, Attorney at Law 18 (via Zoom) 19 150 M Street, NE, 8th Floor	4 5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7 8 EXHIBITS 9 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 10 Exhibit 1 48 11 Document entitled "Chapter 18 12 Mental health" 13 14 Exhibit 2 71 15 Document entitled "Standards of Care 8," Bates JHU_000003256 - 3262 17 18 Exhibit 3 89 19 Document entitled "Appendix A 20 Methodology"
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102 10 415.392.6257 11 cstoll@nclrights.org 12 sminter@nclrights.org 13 14 15 For the United States of America: 16 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION 17 BY: RENEE WILLIAMS, Attorney at Law 18 (via Zoom) 19 150 M Street, NE, 8th Floor 20 Washington, DC 20004 21 205.514.2000	4 5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7 8 EXHIBITS 9 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 10 Exhibit 1 48 11 Document entitled "Chapter 18 12 Mental health" 13 14 Exhibit 2 71 15 Document entitled "Standards of 16 Care 8," Bates JHU_000003256 - 3262 17 18 Exhibit 3 89 19 Document entitled "Appendix A 20 Methodology" 21
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102 10 415.392.6257 11 cstoll@nclrights.org 12 sminter@nclrights.org 13 14 15 For the United States of America: 16 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION 17 BY: RENEE WILLIAMS, Attorney at Law 18 (via Zoom) 19 150 M Street, NE, 8th Floor 20 Washington, DC 20004 21 205.514.2000 22 renee.williams3@usdoj.gov	4 5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7 8 EXHIBITS 9 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 10 Exhibit 1 48 11 Document entitled "Chapter 18 12 Mental health" 13 14 Exhibit 2 71 15 Document entitled "Standards of 16 Care 8," Bates JHU_000003256 - 3262 17 18 Exhibit 3 89 19 Document entitled "Appendix A Methodology" 21 22 Exhibit 4 119
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102 10 415.392.6257 11 cstoll@nclrights.org 12 sminter@nclrights.org 13 14 15 For the United States of America: 16 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION 17 BY: RENEE WILLIAMS, Attorney at Law 18 (via Zoom) 19 150 M Street, NE, 8th Floor 20 Washington, DC 20004 21 205.514.2000 22 renee.williams3@usdoj.gov 23	5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7 8 EXHIBITS 9 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 10 Exhibit 1 48 11 Document entitled "Chapter 18 12 Mental health" 13 14 Exhibit 2 71 15 Document entitled "Standards of 16 Care 8," Bates JHU_000003256 - 3262 17 18 Exhibit 3 89 19 Document entitled "Appendix A Methodology" 21 22 Exhibit 4 119 23 Expert Rebuttal Report of Dan H.
5 BY: CHRISTOPHER STOLL, Attorney at Law 6 BY: SHANNON MINTER, Attorney at Law 7 (via Zoom) 8 870 Market Street, Suite 370 9 San Francisco, California 94102 10 415.392.6257 11 cstoll@nclrights.org 12 sminter@nclrights.org 13 14 15 For the United States of America: 16 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION 17 BY: RENEE WILLIAMS, Attorney at Law 18 (via Zoom) 19 150 M Street, NE, 8th Floor 20 Washington, DC 20004 21 205.514.2000 22 renee.williams3@usdoj.gov	4 5 BY MR. RAMER 13 6 BY MR. STOLL 260 7 8 EXHIBITS 9 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 10 Exhibit 1 48 11 Document entitled "Chapter 18 12 Mental health" 13 14 Exhibit 2 71 15 Document entitled "Standards of 16 Care 8," Bates JHU_000003256 - 3262 17 18 Exhibit 3 89 19 Document entitled "Appendix A Methodology" 21 22 Exhibit 4 119

COTVITE	, LIVIII LE
Page 6	Page 8
1 EXHIBITS	1 EXHIBITS
2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE	2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE
3 Exhibit 5 140	3 Exhibit 15 215
4 Document entitled "Chapter 6	4 Email string, top email to
5 Adolescents"	5 WPATH EC from [redacted], dated
6	6 2-12-17, Bates BOEAL_WPATH_101671 - 1672
7 Exhibit 6 158	7
8 Document entitled "Consensus	8 Exhibit 16 219
9 Parameter: Research Methodologies	
_	9 Document containing numbered paragraphs,
to Evaluate Neurodevelopmental Effects	10 Bates BOEAL_WPATH_143750 - 3751
of Pubertal Suppression in	11
12 Transgender Youth"	12 Exhibit 17 222
13	Private Plaintiffs' Supplemental
14 Exhibit 7 162	14 Rule 26 Disclosures
15 Document entitled "Gender Dysphoria	15
in Adults: An Overview and Primer	16 Exhibit 18 224
for Psychiatrists"	17 Email string, top email to Walter
18	Bouman from Asa Radix, dated 6-14-22,
19 Exhibit 8 195	19 Bates BOEAL_WPATH_105494 - 5498
20 Facebook post, dated 2-4-17	20
21 1 accoook post, dated 2-4-17	21 Exhibit 19 226
	Email to Melanie Bird from Emily G.
Email string, top email to [redacted]	23 Gean, dated 12-29-20, Bates HHS-0153399
from [redacted], dated 6-7-22,	24
25 Bates BOEAL_WPATH_064098 - 4099	25
Page 7	Page 9
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS	Page 9 1 EXHIBITS
Page 7	Page 9
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS	Page 9 1 EXHIBITS
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS 2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS 2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS 2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 3 Exhibit 10 202	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS 2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 3 Exhibit 20 227
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS 2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 3 Exhibit 10 202 4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS 2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 3 Exhibit 20 227 4 Document entitled "Treatments for 5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for 5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender 6 Youth Topic Nomination,"
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  9 Video2.mov"	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  9 Video2.mov"	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229  10 Email string, top email to Karen
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  9 Video2.mov"  10  11 Exhibit 12 206	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229  10 Email string, top email to Karen  11 Robinson from Christine Chang, dated
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  9 Video2.mov"  10  11 Exhibit 12 206  12 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229  10 Email string, top email to Karen  11 Robinson from Christine Chang, dated  12 9-1-20, Bates HHS-0153484 - 3487
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  9 Video2.mov"  10  11 Exhibit 12 206  12 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  13 Video3.mov"	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229  10 Email string, top email to Karen  11 Robinson from Christine Chang, dated  12 9-1-20, Bates HHS-0153484 - 3487  13
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  9 Video2.mov"  10  11 Exhibit 12 206  12 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  13 Video3.mov"	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229  10 Email string, top email to Karen  11 Robinson from Christine Chang, dated  12 9-1-20, Bates HHS-0153484 - 3487  13  14 Exhibit 22 243
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  9 Video2.mov"  10  11 Exhibit 12 206  12 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  13 Video3.mov"  14  15 Exhibit 13 207	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229  10 Email string, top email to Karen  11 Robinson from Christine Chang, dated  12 9-1-20, Bates HHS-0153484 - 3487  13  14 Exhibit 22 243  15 Document entitled "SOC 8 Mental
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  9 Video2.mov"  10  11 Exhibit 12 206  12 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  13 Video3.mov"  14  15 Exhibit 13 207  16 Document entitled "A message from	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229  10 Email string, top email to Karen  11 Robinson from Christine Chang, dated  12 9-1-20, Bates HHS-0153484 - 3487  13  14 Exhibit 22 243  15 Document entitled "SOC 8 Mental  16 Health chapter in Clinical Practice,"
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  9 Video2.mov"  10  11 Exhibit 12 206  12 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  13 Video3.mov"  14  15 Exhibit 13 207  16 Document entitled "A message from the WPATH Executive Committee"	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229  10 Email string, top email to Karen  11 Robinson from Christine Chang, dated  12 9-1-20, Bates HHS-0153484 - 3487  13  14 Exhibit 22 243  15 Document entitled "SOC 8 Mental  16 Health chapter in Clinical Practice,"  17 Bates BOEAL_WPATH_139861 - 9873
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  9 Video2.mov"  10  11 Exhibit 12 206  12 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  13 Video3.mov"  14  15 Exhibit 13 207  16 Document entitled "A message from the WPATH Executive Committee"  18	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229  10 Email string, top email to Karen  11 Robinson from Christine Chang, dated  12 9-1-20, Bates HHS-0153484 - 3487  13  14 Exhibit 22 243  15 Document entitled "SOC 8 Mental  16 Health chapter in Clinical Practice,"  17 Bates BOEAL_WPATH_139861 - 9873
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  9 Video2.mov"  10  11 Exhibit 12 206  12 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  13 Video3.mov"  14  15 Exhibit 13 207  16 Document entitled "A message from the WPATH Executive Committee"	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229  10 Email string, top email to Karen  11 Robinson from Christine Chang, dated  12 9-1-20, Bates HHS-0153484 - 3487  13  14 Exhibit 22 243  15 Document entitled "SOC 8 Mental  16 Health chapter in Clinical Practice,"  17 Bates BOEAL_WPATH_139861 - 9873  18  19 Exhibit 23 253
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  9 Video2.mov"  10  11 Exhibit 12 206  12 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  13 Video3.mov"  14  15 Exhibit 13 207  16 Document entitled "A message from the WPATH Executive Committee"  18	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229  10 Email string, top email to Karen  11 Robinson from Christine Chang, dated  12 9-1-20, Bates HHS-0153484 - 3487  13  14 Exhibit 22 243  15 Document entitled "SOC 8 Mental  16 Health chapter in Clinical Practice,"  17 Bates BOEAL_WPATH_139861 - 9873
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_ 5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_ 9 Video2.mov"  10  11 Exhibit 12 206  12 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_ 13 Video3.mov"  14  15 Exhibit 13 207  16 Document entitled "A message from 17 the WPATH Executive Committee"  18  19 Exhibit 14 212	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229  10 Email string, top email to Karen  11 Robinson from Christine Chang, dated  12 9-1-20, Bates HHS-0153484 - 3487  13  14 Exhibit 22 243  15 Document entitled "SOC 8 Mental  16 Health chapter in Clinical Practice,"  17 Bates BOEAL_WPATH_139861 - 9873  18  19 Exhibit 23 253
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_ 5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_ 9 Video2.mov"  10  11 Exhibit 12 206  12 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_ 13 Video3.mov"  14  15 Exhibit 13 207  16 Document entitled "A message from the WPATH Executive Committee"  18  19 Exhibit 14 212  20 Email string, top email to [redacted]	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229  10 Email string, top email to Karen  11 Robinson from Christine Chang, dated  12 9-1-20, Bates HHS-0153484 - 3487  13  14 Exhibit 22 243  15 Document entitled "SOC 8 Mental  16 Health chapter in Clinical Practice,"  17 Bates BOEAL_WPATH_139861 - 9873  18  19 Exhibit 23 253  20 Document entitled "Initial Clinical  21 Guidelines for Co-Occurring Autism
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  9 Video2.mov"  10  11 Exhibit 12 206  12 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  13 Video3.mov"  14  15 Exhibit 13 207  16 Document entitled "A message from 17 the WPATH Executive Committee"  18  19 Exhibit 14 212  20 Email string, top email to [redacted]  21 from [redacted], dated 2-13-17,	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229  10 Email string, top email to Karen  11 Robinson from Christine Chang, dated  12 9-1-20, Bates HHS-0153484 - 3487  13  14 Exhibit 22 243  15 Document entitled "SOC 8 Mental  16 Health chapter in Clinical Practice,"  17 Bates BOEAL_WPATH_139861 - 9873  18  19 Exhibit 23 253  20 Document entitled "Initial Clinical  21 Guidelines for Co-Occurring Autism  22 Spectrum Disorder and Gender
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_ 5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_ 9 Video2.mov"  10  11 Exhibit 12 206  12 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_ 13 Video3.mov"  14  15 Exhibit 13 207  16 Document entitled "A message from  17 the WPATH Executive Committee"  18  19 Exhibit 14 212  20 Email string, top email to [redacted]  21 from [redacted], dated 2-13-17,  22 Bates BOEAL_KARASIC_0000008 - 0010  23	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229  10 Email string, top email to Karen  11 Robinson from Christine Chang, dated  12 9-1-20, Bates HHS-0153484 - 3487  13  14 Exhibit 22 243  15 Document entitled "SOC 8 Mental  16 Health chapter in Clinical Practice,"  17 Bates BOEAL_WPATH_139861 - 9873  18  19 Exhibit 23 253  20 Document entitled "Initial Clinical  21 Guidelines for Co-Occurring Autism  22 Spectrum Disorder and Gender  23 Dysphoria or Incongruence in
Page 7  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 10 202  4 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  5 Video1.mp4"  6  7 Exhibit 11 205  8 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  9 Video2.mov"  10  11 Exhibit 12 206  12 Video labeled "Karasic_Dep_  13 Video3.mov"  14  15 Exhibit 13 207  16 Document entitled "A message from  17 the WPATH Executive Committee"  18  19 Exhibit 14 212  20 Email string, top email to [redacted]  21 from [redacted], dated 2-13-17,  22 Bates BOEAL_KARASIC_0000008 - 0010	Page 9  1 EXHIBITS  2 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  3 Exhibit 20 227  4 Document entitled "Treatments for  5 Gender Dysphoria in Transgender  6 Youth Topic Nomination,"  7 Bates HHS-0153400 - 3402  8  9 Exhibit 21 229  10 Email string, top email to Karen  11 Robinson from Christine Chang, dated  12 9-1-20, Bates HHS-0153484 - 3487  13  14 Exhibit 22 243  15 Document entitled "SOC 8 Mental  16 Health chapter in Clinical Practice,"  17 Bates BOEAL_WPATH_139861 - 9873  18  19 Exhibit 23 253  20 Document entitled "Initial Clinical  21 Guidelines for Co-Occurring Autism  22 Spectrum Disorder and Gender

	Page 10	Page 12
1	REFERENCED EXHIBITS	1 The court reporter is Carla Soares, from the firm
2	(None.)	2 Veritext Legal Solutions.
3		3 I am not related to any party in this
4		4 action, nor am I financially interested in the
5		5 outcome.
6		6 Would counsel and all present, including
7	INSTRUCTIONS NOT TO ANSWER	7 remotely, please state your appearances and
8	(None.)	8 affiliations for the record, beginning with the
9		9 noticing attorney.
10	000	MR. RAMER: John Ramer, from the law firm
11		11 Cooper & Kirk, on behalf of defendants.
12		MR. LANNIN: Cortlin Lannin, of Covington
13		13 & Burling, representing the witness, Dr. Dan
14		14 Karasic, in his capacity as a fact witness. I'm
15		15 joined this morning by my colleague Noah Goldberg,
16		16 also of Covington.
17		17 MR. STOLL: Christopher Stoll, of the
18		18 National Center for Lesbian Rights, for the private
19		19 plaintiffs.
20		THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Remote counsel?
1		
21		21 MR. MINTER: Shannon Minter, also with
22		22 NCLR, for the private plaintiffs.
23		MS. WILLIAMS: Good morning. Renee
24		24 Williams for the United States.
25		25 THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Thank you.
	Page 11	Page 13
1	San Francisco, California	1 Would the court reporter please swear in
1 2	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024	Would the court reporter please swear in the witness, and then counsel you may proceed.
	San Francisco, California	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D.,
2	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.	<ol> <li>Would the court reporter please swear in</li> <li>the witness, and then counsel you may proceed.</li> <li>DAN KARASIC, M.D.,</li> <li>having been administered an oath, was examined and</li> </ol>
2 3	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m. PROCEEDINGS	<ol> <li>Would the court reporter please swear in</li> <li>the witness, and then counsel you may proceed.</li> <li>DAN KARASIC, M.D.,</li> <li>having been administered an oath, was examined and</li> <li>testified as follows:</li> </ol>
2 3 4	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.	<ol> <li>Would the court reporter please swear in</li> <li>the witness, and then counsel you may proceed.</li> <li>DAN KARASIC, M.D.,</li> <li>having been administered an oath, was examined and</li> <li>testified as follows:</li> <li>EXAMINATION</li> </ol>
2 3 4 5 6	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m. PROCEEDINGS	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D., 4 having been administered an oath, was examined and 5 testified as follows: 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. RAMER:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are	<ol> <li>Would the court reporter please swear in</li> <li>the witness, and then counsel you may proceed.</li> <li>DAN KARASIC, M.D.,</li> <li>having been administered an oath, was examined and</li> <li>testified as follows:</li> <li>EXAMINATION</li> <li>BY MR. RAMER:</li> <li>Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic.</li> </ol>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024.	<ol> <li>Would the court reporter please swear in</li> <li>the witness, and then counsel you may proceed.</li> <li>DAN KARASIC, M.D.,</li> <li>having been administered an oath, was examined and</li> <li>testified as follows:</li> <li>EXAMINATION</li> <li>BY MR. RAMER:</li> <li>Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic.</li> <li>A Good morning.</li> </ol>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D., 4 having been administered an oath, was examined and 5 testified as follows: 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. RAMER: 8 Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic. 9 A Good morning. 10 Q My name is John Ramer. I represent the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering and private	<ol> <li>Would the court reporter please swear in</li> <li>the witness, and then counsel you may proceed.</li> <li>DAN KARASIC, M.D.,</li> <li>having been administered an oath, was examined and</li> <li>testified as follows:</li> <li>EXAMINATION</li> <li>BY MR. RAMER:</li> <li>Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic.</li> <li>A Good morning.</li> </ol>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering and private conversations. Audio- and video-recording will	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D., 4 having been administered an oath, was examined and 5 testified as follows: 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. RAMER: 8 Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic. 9 A Good morning. 10 Q My name is John Ramer. I represent the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering and private conversations. Audio- and video-recording will continue to take place unless all parties agree to	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D., 4 having been administered an oath, was examined and 5 testified as follows: 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. RAMER: 8 Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic. 9 A Good morning. 10 Q My name is John Ramer. I represent the 11 defendants. And I know you've been deposed several
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering and private conversations. Audio- and video-recording will continue to take place unless all parties agree to go off the record.	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D., 4 having been administered an oath, was examined and 5 testified as follows: 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. RAMER: 8 Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic. 9 A Good morning. 10 Q My name is John Ramer. I represent the 11 defendants. And I know you've been deposed several 12 times before. This will be the normal drill.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering and private conversations. Audio- and video-recording will continue to take place unless all parties agree to go off the record. This is Media Unit 1 of the video-recorded	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D., 4 having been administered an oath, was examined and 5 testified as follows: 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. RAMER: 8 Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic. 9 A Good morning. 10 Q My name is John Ramer. I represent the 11 defendants. And I know you've been deposed several 12 times before. This will be the normal drill. 13 I'll try to take a break about every hour,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering and private conversations. Audio- and video-recording will continue to take place unless all parties agree to go off the record. This is Media Unit 1 of the video-recorded deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D., taken by counsel	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D., 4 having been administered an oath, was examined and 5 testified as follows: 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. RAMER: 8 Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic. 9 A Good morning. 10 Q My name is John Ramer. I represent the 11 defendants. And I know you've been deposed several 12 times before. This will be the normal drill. 13 I'll try to take a break about every hour, 14 but if at any point you need a break, just let me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering and private conversations. Audio- and video-recording will continue to take place unless all parties agree to go off the record. This is Media Unit 1 of the video-recorded deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D., taken by counsel for defendants, in the matter of Brianna Boe,	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D., 4 having been administered an oath, was examined and 5 testified as follows: 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. RAMER: 8 Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic. 9 A Good morning. 10 Q My name is John Ramer. I represent the 11 defendants. And I know you've been deposed several 12 times before. This will be the normal drill. 13 I'll try to take a break about every hour, 14 but if at any point you need a break, just let me 15 know. And the only request is that you would answer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering and private conversations. Audio- and video-recording will continue to take place unless all parties agree to go off the record.  This is Media Unit 1 of the video-recorded deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D., taken by counsel for defendants, in the matter of Brianna Boe, et al., Plaintiff, and United States of America,	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D., 4 having been administered an oath, was examined and 5 testified as follows: 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. RAMER: 8 Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic. 9 A Good morning. 10 Q My name is John Ramer. I represent the 11 defendants. And I know you've been deposed several 12 times before. This will be the normal drill. 13 I'll try to take a break about every hour, 14 but if at any point you need a break, just let me 15 know. And the only request is that you would answer 16 any pending questions.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering and private conversations. Audio- and video-recording will continue to take place unless all parties agree to go off the record.  This is Media Unit 1 of the video-recorded deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D., taken by counsel for defendants, in the matter of Brianna Boe, et al., Plaintiff, and United States of America, Intervenor Plaintiff, vs. Honorable Steve Marshall,	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D., 4 having been administered an oath, was examined and 5 testified as follows: 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. RAMER: 8 Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic. 9 A Good morning. 10 Q My name is John Ramer. I represent the 11 defendants. And I know you've been deposed several 12 times before. This will be the normal drill. 13 I'll try to take a break about every hour, 14 but if at any point you need a break, just let me 15 know. And the only request is that you would answer 16 any pending questions. 17 If you don't understand a question, just 18 let me know, and I'll try to rephrase it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering and private conversations. Audio- and video-recording will continue to take place unless all parties agree to go off the record.  This is Media Unit 1 of the video-recorded deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D., taken by counsel for defendants, in the matter of Brianna Boe, et al., Plaintiff, and United States of America, Intervenor Plaintiff, vs. Honorable Steve Marshall, in his official capacity of Attorney General of the State of Alabama, et al., filed in the United States	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D., 4 having been administered an oath, was examined and 5 testified as follows: 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. RAMER: 8 Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic. 9 A Good morning. 10 Q My name is John Ramer. I represent the 11 defendants. And I know you've been deposed several 12 times before. This will be the normal drill. 13 I'll try to take a break about every hour, 14 but if at any point you need a break, just let me 15 know. And the only request is that you would answer 16 any pending questions. 17 If you don't understand a question, just 18 let me know, and I'll try to rephrase it. 19 Otherwise, I'll assume you understand it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering and private conversations. Audio- and video-recording will continue to take place unless all parties agree to go off the record.  This is Media Unit 1 of the video-recorded deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D., taken by counsel for defendants, in the matter of Brianna Boe, et al., Plaintiff, and United States of America, Intervenor Plaintiff, vs. Honorable Steve Marshall, in his official capacity of Attorney General of the State of Alabama, et al., filed in the United States District Court for the Middle District of Alabama,	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D., 4 having been administered an oath, was examined and 5 testified as follows: 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. RAMER: 8 Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic. 9 A Good morning. 10 Q My name is John Ramer. I represent the 11 defendants. And I know you've been deposed several 12 times before. This will be the normal drill. 13 I'll try to take a break about every hour, 14 but if at any point you need a break, just let me 15 know. And the only request is that you would answer 16 any pending questions. 17 If you don't understand a question, just 18 let me know, and I'll try to rephrase it. 19 Otherwise, I'll assume you understand it. 20 Does that all make sense?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering and private conversations. Audio- and video-recording will continue to take place unless all parties agree to go off the record.  This is Media Unit 1 of the video-recorded deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D., taken by counsel for defendants, in the matter of Brianna Boe, et al., Plaintiff, and United States of America, Intervenor Plaintiff, vs. Honorable Steve Marshall, in his official capacity of Attorney General of the State of Alabama, et al., filed in the United States District Court for the Middle District of Alabama, Northern Division, Civil Action No. 2:22-cv-184-LCB.	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D., 4 having been administered an oath, was examined and 5 testified as follows: 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. RAMER: 8 Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic. 9 A Good morning. 10 Q My name is John Ramer. I represent the 11 defendants. And I know you've been deposed several 12 times before. This will be the normal drill. 13 I'll try to take a break about every hour, 14 but if at any point you need a break, just let me 15 know. And the only request is that you would answer 16 any pending questions. 17 If you don't understand a question, just 18 let me know, and I'll try to rephrase it. 19 Otherwise, I'll assume you understand it. 20 Does that all make sense? 21 A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering and private conversations. Audio- and video-recording will continue to take place unless all parties agree to go off the record. This is Media Unit 1 of the video-recorded deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D., taken by counsel for defendants, in the matter of Brianna Boe, et al., Plaintiff, and United States of America, Intervenor Plaintiff, vs. Honorable Steve Marshall, in his official capacity of Attorney General of the State of Alabama, et al., filed in the United States District Court for the Middle District of Alabama, Northern Division, Civil Action No. 2:22-cv-184-LCB. The location of the deposition is 415 Mission	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D., 4 having been administered an oath, was examined and 5 testified as follows: 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. RAMER: 8 Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic. 9 A Good morning. 10 Q My name is John Ramer. I represent the 11 defendants. And I know you've been deposed several 12 times before. This will be the normal drill. 13 I'll try to take a break about every hour, 14 but if at any point you need a break, just let me 15 know. And the only request is that you would answer 16 any pending questions. 17 If you don't understand a question, just 18 let me know, and I'll try to rephrase it. 19 Otherwise, I'll assume you understand it. 20 Does that all make sense? 21 A Yes. 22 Q Great.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering and private conversations. Audio- and video-recording will continue to take place unless all parties agree to go off the record.  This is Media Unit 1 of the video-recorded deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D., taken by counsel for defendants, in the matter of Brianna Boe, et al., Plaintiff, and United States of America, Intervenor Plaintiff, vs. Honorable Steve Marshall, in his official capacity of Attorney General of the State of Alabama, et al., filed in the United States District Court for the Middle District of Alabama, Northern Division, Civil Action No. 2:22-cv-184-LCB. The location of the deposition is 415 Mission Street, San Francisco, California 94105.	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D., 4 having been administered an oath, was examined and 5 testified as follows: 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. RAMER: 8 Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic. 9 A Good morning. 10 Q My name is John Ramer. I represent the 11 defendants. And I know you've been deposed several 12 times before. This will be the normal drill. 13 I'll try to take a break about every hour, 14 but if at any point you need a break, just let me 15 know. And the only request is that you would answer 16 any pending questions. 17 If you don't understand a question, just 18 let me know, and I'll try to rephrase it. 19 Otherwise, I'll assume you understand it. 20 Does that all make sense? 21 A Yes. 22 Q Great. 23 MR. LANNIN: Counsel, I wonder before
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	San Francisco, California Tuesday, May 7, 2024 8:58 a.m.  PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are going on the record at 8:58 a.m. on May 7th, 2024. Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering and private conversations. Audio- and video-recording will continue to take place unless all parties agree to go off the record. This is Media Unit 1 of the video-recorded deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D., taken by counsel for defendants, in the matter of Brianna Boe, et al., Plaintiff, and United States of America, Intervenor Plaintiff, vs. Honorable Steve Marshall, in his official capacity of Attorney General of the State of Alabama, et al., filed in the United States District Court for the Middle District of Alabama, Northern Division, Civil Action No. 2:22-cv-184-LCB. The location of the deposition is 415 Mission	1 Would the court reporter please swear in 2 the witness, and then counsel you may proceed. 3 DAN KARASIC, M.D., 4 having been administered an oath, was examined and 5 testified as follows: 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. RAMER: 8 Q Good morning, Dr. Karasic. 9 A Good morning. 10 Q My name is John Ramer. I represent the 11 defendants. And I know you've been deposed several 12 times before. This will be the normal drill. 13 I'll try to take a break about every hour, 14 but if at any point you need a break, just let me 15 know. And the only request is that you would answer 16 any pending questions. 17 If you don't understand a question, just 18 let me know, and I'll try to rephrase it. 19 Otherwise, I'll assume you understand it. 20 Does that all make sense? 21 A Yes. 22 Q Great.

4 (Pages 10 - 13)

Page 14 Page 16 1 and in his capacity as an expert witness in this 1 adults. So they're -- it is distinguished in 2 litigation. And I'm here to represent him in his 2 that -- in that way. 3 fact capacity, and Mr. Stoll here is here on behalf Q Is it fair to say that the beginning of 4 puberty is often described as the beginning of 4 of the plaintiffs to represent Dr. Karasic in his 5 Tanner Stage 2? 5 expert capacity. To minimize disruptions to the record, 6 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: So it's fair to describe 7 I'll endeavor to object to form when necessary. And 7 8 Tanner Stage 2 as the onset of puberty, yes. 8 can we agree that an objection on one party's behalf 9 is an objection for all? BY MR. RAMER: 10 Q And so you said there were separate 10 MR. RAMER: Yes. 11 diagnoses for children and adolescents. So how do 11 MR. STOLL: Agreed. 12 you determine which diagnosis is applicable to a MR. LANNIN: Very good. 12 13 BY MR. RAMER: 13 particular patient? 14 A So that is prior to the onset of puberty Q Dr. Karasic, are you an expert? 15 versus at Tanner Stage 2 or afterwards. 15 A Yes, on this subject matter. Q And so today, if -- let me start again. 16 Q And when you say "this subject 17 Unless you or I say otherwise, if we use 17 matter," what do you mean by that? 18 the term "children," is it fair to say we're talking A I would say I'm an expert on healthcare 19 about prepubertal individuals? 19 provision for transgender people. 20 Q Any other areas in which you're an expert? 20 A Yes. 21 Q And if we use the term "adolescents," is 21 A Yes. I'm a psychiatrist, a consultation 22 liaison psychiatrist in terms of my career 22 it fair to say we're talking about individuals 23 between the beginning of puberty and the age of 23 initially, and so I think I have broader expertise 24 in psychiatry as a professor emeritus of 24 majority? 25 A Yes. Yes. 25 psychiatrist at UCSF. Page 15 1 Q Any other fields? Q And so are you -- are you an expert in the 2 A Other than -- I would say more broadly in 2 treatment of gender dysphoria in children along the 3 transgender health, and then in psychiatry. 3 lines we've just described? Q Are you an expert in the treatment of A My clinical practice does not extend to 5 gender dysphoria in children? 5 prepubertal children. A So I am a -- an expert in the care of Usually when I -- when I see patients, 7 children, adolescents; adolescents in terms of my 7 they are at Tanner Stage 2 or older. And -- but I 8 clinical practice, my years as a psychiatrist for 8 do have expertise more broadly as somebody who has 9 the Dimensions Clinic for trans youth, where I was a 9 been in the field of transgender health for many 10 psychiatrist for 17 years. And that clinic saw 10 decades, and have been involved in conferences and 11 patients from 12 to 25, and also in my own faculty 11 publications. 12 practice and private practice where I saw some 12 For example, on -- I edited a book about 13 people who were younger even than 12. 13 questions for DSM-V that was -- that were articles Q And in this field, do you agree that there 14 written early on in the stage of discussion of how 15 is a distinction between children and adolescents? 15 the gender identity diagnoses of DSM-IV might be 16 changed, and those included the diagnosis for 16 A Yes. 17 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 17 prepubertal children. 18 THE WITNESS: Yes. 18 So I have -- I have academic expertise 19 BY MR. RAMER: 19 there. I don't have -- my clinical practice isn't 20 O And what is that distinction? 20 young children.

> Q But you have published in the field of 25 gender dysphoria in children specifically?

Q And so your clinical practice involves 22 only adolescents or older patients; is that right?

5 (Pages 14 - 17)

21

23

24

A Yes.

21

A So medical treatment is first contemplated

22 at the start of puberty. And so with that,

23 diagnostically, there's a separate diagnosis for

24 gender dysphoria in prepubertal children and one

25 in -- another diagnosis for those in adolescence and

Page 18 1 hormones, but I was seeing people for mental health 1 A I have -- I edited a book which included 2 issues that they -- that they had. 2 discussion on the DSM diagnoses of -- for gender 3 identity disorder in children, and I was involved in Q Just to make sure I understand, is your 4 role as the psychiatrist actually prescribing the 4 meetings and discussions with WPATH and the American 5 medication or recommending it? 5 Psychiatric Association and the World Health 6 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 6 Organization about the diagnoses for children as 7 THE WITNESS: So I prescribe psychiatric 7 well as for adults. 8 medication. I don't prescribe puberty blockers or Q Would you say that your relationship to 9 hormones. 9 WPATH is relevant to the expertise that you're 10 testifying about in this case? 10 BY MR. RAMER: Q What would you describe what you do with 11 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 12 respect to puberty blockers or hormones for your 12 THE WITNESS: Yes. 13 patients? 13 BY MR. RAMER: 14 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. Q And I understand that your clinical 15 THE WITNESS: So, mostly I have -- I'm 15 practice does not currently have -- let me start 16 part of a treatment team which varies in 16 again. 17 different -- over different settings. 17 Your clinical practice does not currently So the Dimensions Clinic was a clinic in 18 extend to children with gender dysphoria. 19 faculty practice. In private practice, it's kind of Have you ever treated a child for gender 20 a more virtual team, where most patients have a 20 dysphoria? 21 21 psychotherapist, a psychiatrist, and a pediatrician MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 22 THE WITNESS: So the youngest people I've 22 or pediatric endocrinologist or internist if they're 23 over -- 18 and over. 23 treated were right at the start of Tanner Stage 2. 24 So in my faculty practice, I may have seen 24 BY MR. RAMER: 25 people as young as 10 or 11. 25 Q And so what do you do in the context of Page 19 Page 21 My practice at Dimensions Clinic was only 1 that team? 1 2 12 to 25 years old because that was the age range 2 A So I am addressing mental health issues 3 for people to be able to receive care at that 3 with the -- with the patient, and consulting and 4 clinic. 4 working with the team that is providing other 5 BY MR. RAMER: 5 aspects of care. Q And when did you first begin treating Q Are you ever the member of the team who is 7 recommending hormone treatment? 7 adolescents for gender dysphoria? A So I was hired to be the psychiatrist for 8 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 9 the Dimensions Clinic in 2003, and -- but as early 9 THE WITNESS: So sometimes I will have a 10 as the 1990s, in my faculty practice, I was seeing 10 patient where there is either a mental health 11 some adolescents with gender dysphoria. 11 assessment that is needed or discussion in terms of 12 Q Were you seeing them for treatment of 12 psychiatric stability, or sometimes there's a letter 13 gender dysphoria? 13 required. It can be different in different 14 settings. A So I was not seeing them for medical 15 treatment of gender dysphoria, but I was seeing 15 But I communicate to the person who's 16 people as their psychiatrist or for mental health 16 providing medical care, and also communicate with 17 reasons who were being treated medically for gender 17 the psychotherapist if there's a separate 18 dysphoria. 18 psychotherapist about -- about recommendations for 19 Q And when you say you weren't "seeing them 19 care. 20 20 for medical treatment of gender dysphoria," what do The recommendation, you know, can come 21 you mean by that? 21 from different parts of the team, but I can end up

6 (Pages 18 - 21)

22 assuming kind of some different roles, very often

23 about mental health stability, sometimes in terms of

24 a primary person that I've worked with in terms of

25 their eligibility per standards of care for medical

24 hormones.

25

A I wasn't -- I wasn't prescribing hormones

23 or puberty blockers. Back then it was just

So I wasn't the person prescribing

Page 22 Page 24 1 treatment. 1 recommended puberty blockers as a treatment for 2 BY MR. RAMER: 2 gender dysphoria in a patient? Q So you said the recommendation can come A So that was later. In the early part of 4 from different parts of the team. Does the 4 my practice, puberty blockers weren't available, and 5 recommendation ever come from you? 5 adolescents would, though, get started on hormones. MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. So I would guess that that was in the 7 THE WITNESS: Yes. It's typically not 7 late -- late 2000s. It would have been in my 8 my -- my saying to the patient, "I recommend that 8 faculty practice, I think. 9 it's time to start hormones or puberty blocker." Typically, though I worked at various They've often been seen, you know, in 10 times with the Child and Adolescent Gender Center at 11 therapy, and sometimes then, at some point, they 11 UCSF, I wasn't typically the person doing the 12 might get a referral to a pediatric endocrinologist. 12 evaluation for puberty blockers. It was more often 13 And the pediatric endocrinologist might 13 for hormones, but there were instances that I did. Q When you say "late 2000s," what do you 14 want my opinion, and I might speak with a therapist, 15 and include my own experience with the patient in 15 mean by that? 16 communicating that to the pediatric endocrinologist. 16 A So -- well, I'm trying to think. 17 BY MR. RAMER: 17 So the Child and Adolescent Gender Center Q Do you diagnose gender dysphoria in 18 didn't start until -- officially until 2012, but 19 adolescents? 19 there were pediatric endocrinologists as early as 20 A Yes. 20 maybe 2009 that were prescribing puberty blockers at 21 UCSF. 21 Q And then do you ever assess the adolescent 22 patient to determine whether hormone therapy would 22 So it would be somewhere in that early 23 be an appropriate treatment for the gender 23 period. I guess it could be between 2009 and 2012 24 dysphoria? 24 in my -- via my faculty practice. 25 A Yes. 25 The people at the Dimensions Clinic did Page 23 Page 25 1 Q And then do you reach a conclusion that it 1 start cooperating or working with the Child and 2 would be appropriate? 2 Adolescent Gender Center, but that wasn't until a 3 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 3 little bit later. 4 You can answer. Q And so approximately sometime between 2009 5 THE WITNESS: Yes. So it would be 5 and 2012 was the first time you recommended puberty 6 appropriate in -- right. Yes. 6 blockers as a treatment for gender dysphoria; is 7 BY MR. RAMER: 7 that right? 8 Q And then who do you relay that decision 8 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 9 to? THE WITNESS: Yeah, that would be my 10 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 10 recollection. THE WITNESS: So in that particular case, 11 11 BY MR. RAMER: 12 it can be to the pediatric endocrinologist or Q And for recommending hormone therapy for 13 pediatrician who might be prescribing the medical 13 adolescents, did I hear you correctly, you said 14 intervention. 14 early 2000s? 15 BY MR. RAMER: 15 A Yes. So the -- I became the psychiatrist Q And when was the first time that you 16 at the -- at the Dimensions Clinic for trans youth 17 recommended hormone therapy to treat gender 17 that -- even though you often see, like, a history 18 dysphoria in an adolescent? 18 of pediatric gender care, just going back to Norm 19 A It would -- I would say probably in the 19 Spack at Boston Children's, the Dimensions Clinic 20 early 2000s. 20 has been providing care for trans adolescents since 21 Q And have you ever recommended puberty 21 the 1990s, and I was hired as a psychiatrist in 22 blockers as a treatment for gender dysphoria in a 22 2003. 23 patient? 23 Q And so when you say "early 2000s," we're 24 A Yes. 24 talking, approximately 2003 would have been the

7 (Pages 22 - 25)

25 first time you recommended hormone therapy to treat

Q And when was the first time you

25

Page 26 Page 28 1 gender dysphoria in an adolescent? 1 were just being started on hormones as their first A Well, before that, I may well have seen 2 intervention. 3 adolescents -- I mean, I got hired from them because Q I guess, just to kind of understand a 4 I was already seeing adolescents in my faculty 4 ballpark, I mean, are we talking -- have you 5 recommended puberty blockers as a treatment for 5 practice. And so -- so I can't say precisely the 6 gender dysphoria in over 50 patients? 7 year, but it was in that -- in that early 2000s A It's hard for me to say. It may well be, 8 period, I would say. 8 when we're talking about puberty blockers, fewer Q So approximately 2003 would have been the 9 than that. But it would be hard for me to give a 10 first time that you recommended hormone therapy to 10 number. 11 treat gender dysphoria in an adolescent, correct? 11 As I said, I would say more often over the 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 12 course of my career, people were either already on 13 THE WITNESS: Certainly through the 13 puberty blockers, or we were recommending 14 Dimensions Clinic. It's possible I -- in my faculty 14 recommendations before puberty blockers were widely 15 practice, I would guess that I had made those 15 available. 16 recommendations beforehand because I was already 16 But I did recommend people for puberty 17 kind of known when they hired me as the 17 blockers over the course of those years, 18 psychiatrist. 18 particularly in my faculty practice, and then 19 BY MR. RAMER: 19 private practice. Q And so you're saying that, if anything, 20 Q Would you say that you've recommended 21 it's -- earlier than 2003 could have been the first 21 puberty blockers as a treatment for gender dysphoria 22 time? 22 in more than 10 patients? 23 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 23 A Yes. 24 24 O More than 20? THE WITNESS: It's possible. I don't 25 recall. 25 A Yes. Page 27 Page 29 1

1 BY MR. RAMER:

Q But it was not after 2003 that was the 3 first time that you recommended hormone therapy to

4 treat gender dysphoria in an adolescent, correct?

5 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

THE WITNESS: It's hard for me to remember

7 specific patients, but I started in a clinic that

8 was seeing adolescents and young adults.

And at that time, we did see adolescents

10 who had started hormones on their own and then moved 10 endocrinology started prescribing them in the late

11 to San Francisco. And then the pediatricians, the

12 family practitioners, started -- you know, often

13 were starting the provision of hormones in a

14 monitored way for people who had already started

15 them.

16 BY MR. RAMER:

Q Approximately how many patients have you

19 a treatment for gender dysphoria?

20 A I don't know if I can say a number because

21 I've been working over so many years.

But I would say more commonly, I had

23 gotten involved with a patient after they were

24 already on puberty blockers, or I had patients,

25 before puberty blockers were routinely given, who

Q More than 30?

A You know, then I would just -- I just

3 never really thought about how many. And I've seen

4 so many patients over so many years.

There was a time when there were

6 relatively few practitioners, and -- but puberty

7 blockers weren't so -- there were many young people

8 that I saw for hormones, and then puberty blockers

9 weren't really available until UCSF pediatric

11 2000s before the multidisciplinary clinic was set

12 up.

13 And then I was asked to be involved on the

14 steering committee to set up the Child and

15 Adolescent Gender Clinic, and that was probably

16 around in 2009 or 2010.

17 And then the clinic officially didn't have

18 had for whom you've recommended puberty blockers as 18 its first meeting until 2012, but there were a lot

19 of meetings about the provision of puberty blockers

20 in that period, I'd say, between 2010 and 2012,

21 including Norm Spack, who had -- was the original

22 prescriber, the person who started the first clinic

23 in the U.S. at Boston Children's, came out to

24 San Francisco, and we met with him in 20- --

25 probably 2010 is my guess.

8 (Pages 26 - 29)

Page 30 Page 32 1 And then I was involved in kind of 1 A So a lot of times it's -- I would say most 2 organizing a set of therapists who worked with 2 commonly there's a psychotherapist who's doing it, 3 transgender -- or gender-diverse youth who -- and 3 and the person -- it's a patient who has a 4 that was -- that's a group led by Diane Ehrensaft. 4 psychotherapist and a psychiatrist, and then there's 5 So that was also in that period. 5 a letter that's going to the pediatrician or I remember doing a presentation with Diane 6 pediatric endocrinologist, or at Dimensions there 7 Ehrensaft in 2009. So in that period between 2009 7 was often a family practice doctor who took care of 8 and 2012, there was a lot of discussion about 8 kids. 9 setting up services for people who might receive 9 Q Have you ever recommended surgery as a 10 puberty blockers as well as hormones. 10 treatment for gender dysphoria in an adolescent? Q Why were you mentioning all that A I have recommended -- I have recommended 11 12 background? 12 chest surgery, mastectomy, in adolescents. 13 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 13 Q Any other surgeries? 14 THE WITNESS: I was just -- you were 14 A No. 15 trying to relate, like, how -- I was trying to maybe 15 Q What age was the youngest patient for whom 16 kind of talk through the -- evaluating people for 16 you've recommended surgery as a treatment for gender 17 puberty blockers and the timeline for that, because 17 dysphoria? 18 puberty blockers weren't widely available until A So for an adolescent, probably 13 or 14 19 probably 2009, and then -- but there wasn't a 19 was the earliest. Typically, my patients have 20 structured clinic until 2012. 20 received chest surgery later in adolescence. 21 So I was -- I've been in practice for a 21 Q And when was the first time you 22 long time, and so the years are arbitrary things. 22 recommended surgery as a treatment for gender 23 So I was just kind of talking through when those

Page 31

25

## 1 BY MR. RAMER:

Q And approximately how many minor patients 3 have you had for whom you've recommended hormone 4 therapy as a treatment for gender dysphoria?

24 services were set up to provide puberty blockers in 24

MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

5

THE WITNESS: So -- well, I've certainly

7 taken care of many hundreds of adolescents over the

8 years, but I don't -- I don't know if I could say

9 how many I wrote the letter for them starting

10 hormones versus their psychotherapist, because there

11 were many of them who also saw a psychotherapist,

12 and the psychotherapist wrote the letter.

13 But I was involved with the treating team, 14 as well as at the Dimensions Clinic where there was

15 a group of therapists that I would meet with and

16 where we would discuss cases, as well as with the

17 hormone prescriber.

18 BY MR. RAMER:

25 San Francisco.

Q And so you've treated over hundreds of

20 adolescents for gender dysphoria. And is your point

21 that it's not always some clear distinction of

22 who's -- what individual on the team is doing the

23 recommending? Is that --

24 A Right.

25 Q Okay. 1 the Dimensions Clinic, there wasn't wide access to

We didn't have -- in the early years of

2 surgery for those who needed chest surgery, but

3 there were a few people who did get it privately.

I'm just trying to think of specific 5 patients. But I'll just -- I don't remember a year.

Q And when you first began recommending

7 hormone therapy as a treatment for gender dysphoria

8 in adolescents back in the early 2000s, what

9 evidence were you relying on?

23 dysphoria in an adolescent?

A Good question.

10 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

THE WITNESS: So there -- so we obviously

12 had far less evidence, but there were many

13 adolescents who were already benefiting from

14 hormones.

15 So the circumstance I can recall the most 16 from that time was adolescents who had -- who had

17 originally self-treated or had gotten hormones on

18 their own, and then presented with -- to the clinic.

There was a pretty robust mental health

20 component, and so they would work with the 21 therapists.

22 And there was -- I think the initial

23 treatment was really, even before I started there,

24 from the 1990s, from the Tom Waddell Clinic, of kind

25 of harm reduction, of providing supervised hormones.

Page 33

Page 34 Page 36 1 And then at some point, particularly 1 by 2011, they had published. But in 2009 at the 2 adolescents in later adolescence would come to the 2 WPATH conference in Oslo, they discussed their 3 clinic seeking initiation of hormones, and they 3 experience pretty -- the Dutch group -- pretty 4 would meet with therapists there and then initiate 4 extensively, from my recollection. 5 hormones. And that preceded the availability of 5 BY MR. RAMER: 6 puberty blockers. Q And when you say "information was shared 7 BY MR. RAMER: 7 with pediatric endocrinology at UCSF," who are you Q And so in the early 2000s, in your 8 referring to as sharing information? 9 opinion, there was sufficient evidence to conclude 9 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 10 10 that giving adolescents hormone therapy was You can answer. 11 effective for treating gender dysphoria, correct? 11 THE WITNESS: So between the Dutch group, 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 12 I remember Annelou de Vries coming to San Francisco, 13 THE WITNESS: So we used the information 13 who published the 2011 and 2014 publications on 14 their group, and the pediatric endocrinologist was 14 we had. There already was a long history of people, 15 even adolescents, on hormones. 15 Steven Rosenthal, who had been the pediatric You know, the famous case of Agnes Torres 16 endocrinologist for people with disorders of sexual 17 who started treating herself with her mother's 17 development before starting to take care of trans 18 hormones in 1951 or '52, and then that was very 18 kids, and so would provide puberty blockers for 19 well-documented, although they originally thought 19 people with precocious puberty before doing that 20 that she had -- that she was intersex because she 20 care for trans youth. And so he was already 21 didn't tell them. But they did -- she got 21 familiar with the provision of that care. 22 vaginoplasty in 1959 at UCLA. 22 And then there was the information that And I had -- did my psychiatry residency 23 this was helping youth in the Netherlands. 24 training at UCLA and was just kind of aware of the 24 BY MR. RAMER: 25 long history of that care being provided. And it 25 Q And so in your opinion, in the late 2000s, Page 35 Page 37 1 there was sufficient evidence to conclude that 1 was clear that there were adolescents who had 2 giving adolescents puberty blockers was effective 2 received hormones and benefited from it, even though 3 the evidence base obviously was much less than we 3 for treating gender dysphoria, correct? 4 have now. 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 BY MR. RAMER: THE WITNESS: Well, it was certainly true Q But you would not have recommended hormone 6 that we welcomed more research as it came about, but 7 therapy as a treatment for gender dysphoria in 7 there was certainly promising research of the 8 adolescents if you did not think there was 8 benefits that had been going on for quite a number 9 sufficient evidence to conclude that it was 9 of years in the Netherlands. And so there was the 10 effective, correct? 10 start of people getting that care in San Francisco. MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 11 BY MR. RAMER: 11 12 THE WITNESS: Correct. Yes. 12 Q When you say "the start of people getting 13 that care in San Francisco," what are you referring 13 BY MR. RAMER: 14 to? Q And when you first recommended puberty 15 blockers as a treatment for gender dysphoria in the 15 A People getting -- youth getting puberty 16 late 2000s, what evidence were you relying on? 16 blockers through pediatric endocrinology at UCSF in 17 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 17 the late 2000s, and then leading to the opening of a THE WITNESS: So -- so the evidence at 18 18 formal interdisciplinary clinic in 2012. 19 that point was evidence that was being used Q And you mentioned you served as the 20 psychiatrist for the Dimensions Clinic; is that 20 successfully in Amsterdam, and then in Boston. And 21 right? 21 then that information was shared with pediatric 22 endocrinology at UCSF. 22 A Yes. And -- so it was information from the 23 23 Q And what age group did that clinic serve?

10 (Pages 34 - 37)

24

25

A Ages 12 to 25.

Q Why did the clinic provide care up to age

24 Dutch clinic and their clinical experience, as well

25 as, I believe, their early publication. Certainly

Page 38 Page 40 1 25? 1 bio-psychosocial -- that's how it's often 2 2 described -- understanding and evaluation of -- of MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 3 the patient. And that there is variability as 3 You can answer. 4 people get older in terms of their own understanding 4 THE WITNESS: So, many youth clinics 5 provide care for adolescents into young adults. So 5 of themselves, such that it may well be clinically 6 I just -- I think -- I don't know why they picked 6 advisable for young adults to -- to have more care 7 those specific ages, but it's not unusual to see 7 around transition. 8 youth clinics that span between providing care to 8 But they're typically -- you know, because 9 adolescents and to young adults. 9 ages are set in terms of things like legal capacity, 10 BY MR. RAMER: 10 18 is -- you know, is the divider in that way, and 11 people generally, at 18, are considered to have the 11 Q Do you think 18- to 24-year-olds should be 12 treated as adolescents rather than adults with 12 capacity to consent on their own for medical care. 13 BY MR. RAMER: 13 respect to gender-affirming care? 14 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. Q When you say clinicians can use their 15 THE WITNESS: So there are recommendations 15 individual judgment with a patient, does that mean 16 that a clinician could have a 22-year-old patient 16 that are specific to age, but I think that there are 17 youth who are more or less mature. 17 and determine that the clinician is going to use the So one has to certainly pick an age. And 18 requirements from the "Adolescents" chapter? 19 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 19 generally, for legal capacity to consent to care 20 generally, that age has been 18. 20 THE WITNESS: So, you know, again, they're 21 21 practice guidelines. And so I wouldn't describe On the other hand, in the Dimensions 22 Clinic, there was a substantial provision of 22 them as requirements for a 22-year-old, but there 23 psychotherapy and mental health care for people in, 23 are 22-year olds who would benefit from more time, 24 you know, also 18 to 25, recognizing that there were 24 you know, kind of understanding gender identity and, 25 young people who needed mental health support or 25 you know, what they -- what course of action they Page 39 Page 41 1 needed to better understand themselves in terms of 1 want to take. 2 their gender identity. But then there are many 22-year-olds who So there -- there are reasons both for why 3 are -- who don't have that ambiguity, and so that's 4 care is separated at 18, why people go from 4 why an individual clinician, working with an 5 pediatricians and child and adolescent psychiatrists 5 individual patient, might, you know, spend more time 6 to adult psychiatrists at 18. That is just kind of 6 with that patient; and even some people who were 7 practice. But there's certainly, as you know, 7 middle-aged or sometimes some people who need the 8 individual variability as well. 8 most years of, you know, work in terms of what they And so, you know, I think it was useful want to do are people in their 50s and 60s. 10 that the clinic provided, you know, care for people 10 And so there are individual circumstances 11 through young adulthood. 11 in terms of -- particularly in the mental health 12 BY MR. RAMER: 12 field in working with people, in terms of helping Q Doesn't the WPATH Standards of Care 8 13 them with the path that is best for them. 14 BY MR. RAMER: 14 provide different requirements depending on whether 15 you're treating an adolescent or an adult? 15 Q With respect to the clinician's individual 16 16 judgment, could a clinician have a particularly A Yes. 17 Q And how do you determine which 17 mature 17-year-old where the clinician would decide 18 requirements apply to a particular patient? 18 they're not going to use all the recommendations 19 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 19 from the "Adolescents" chapter? 20 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 20 THE WITNESS: So, remember, you know, 21 these are clinical guidelines, and individual 21 THE WITNESS: So they're practice 22 clinicians can use their own judgment with a 22 guidelines, and they're not laws. 23 23 patient. So it -- it certainly is, you know, 24 But it reflects that in younger people, it 24 possible that somebody might make that

11 (Pages 38 - 41)

25 determination.

25 is particularly important to have a comprehensive

Page 42 Page 44 1 I do think that if you are making that 1 been involved during that period. 2 determination in an adolescent, in a way, in terms But it was a switch-over that, I think, 3 of your process of making that recommendation, 3 probably would have happened anyway, but like many 4 you're utilizing the WPATH guidelines because you're 4 things, I think really got pushed forward by the 5 assessing the cognitive maturity of the adolescent 5 pandemic when people were switching how they take in 6 in order to decide, you know, what course of 6 information to Zoom and watching videos. 7 treatment is best. Q And when you referenced "mentoring with a 8 BY MR. RAMER: 8 senior clinician," can you just kind of describe how Q And switching gears just a little bit, I 9 that works? 10 thought I read that you helped run WPATH's global 10 A Yeah. 11 education initiative; is that right? 11 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. A So I wasn't the -- one of the two leaders. 12 THE WITNESS: So I had left the WPATH 12 13 There were two chairs. But I was very active in it 13 board, and with it, my involvement in GEI, in 2018, 14 from its inception until 2018. just as the mentoring system was being set up. 15 Q And can you just kind of describe what 15 The mentoring system was, I think, most 16 that is? 16 important for psychotherapists, but there also was a 17 A Sure. 17 mentoring program for people providing medical care. 18 So there was a recognition from, really, So someone who had gone through all of the 19 the -- around the start of my board service -- I 19 trainings and taken the exam would be matched with a 20 guess others had probably had that recognition 20 mentor with whom they could discuss their cases. 21 earlier -- that it was important for WPATH to use 21 And so it was a further step of trying to 22 the knowledge of its experts to train a larger 22 improve the kind of competency of people coming into 23 population of health professionals to provide 23 the field to -- you know, in terms of their 24 transgender health and to -- to come up with some 24 abilities to provide good care. 25 guidelines of how that education should work, 25 /// Page 45

Page 43

1 looking at other health organizations that provided 2 education of how -- how they organized that and how 3 they did it. 4 And so providing a broader education 5 program, and then also a certification where one 6 could -- if one went through a fairly long process 7 of trainings and took an exam and got mentoring with 8 a senior clinician, one could call themselves 9 "certified." 10 So that it was similar to what other 11 organizations have done, especially in the mental

12 health field; so that clients or patients could see 13 that this was somebody who had received training, 14 received formal training in the provision of 15 transgender care. Q And how do providers access the GEI 16 17 programming?

18 A So they sign up for sessions on the WPATH

19 website.

20 Q Are they, like, videos saved somewhere 21 that people then --

A So when I was on GEI, it was all live 23 trainings. And then with the start of the pandemic,

24 they started doing both videotaped presentations

25 and, I think, live Zoom sessions. But I haven't

1 BY MR. RAMER:

2 Q How were the mentors for that program 3 selected?

A So, much of this happened just as I was 5 leaving the board; so I am not familiar with all of

7 But there was an application process, is 8 my recollection, where people would apply to be 9 mentors. And they had to, I think, be certified 10 themselves and have a certain amount of experience, 11 and then they could apply to be mentors.

12 And then there were meetings of the 13 mentors before they would be matched with -- with 14 somebody needing mentoring.

15 Q Is it fair to say the mentors are experts 16 on the topics that they're mentoring about? 17 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

18 THE WITNESS: I think it's fair to say 19 that they're very knowledgeable in that they did

20 need to be certified themselves. 21 But I have not been involved with the

22 mentoring process since its early -- you know, since

23 early on. So I can't say -- I can't vouch for the

24 mentors or who were mentors now because I just 25 haven't -- it's been six years since I've been

12 (Pages 42 - 45)

CONTIDENTIAL		
Page 46	Page 48	
1 involved with GEI.	1 A I would say the last time I spoke with	
2 MR. RAMER: We've been going about an	2 him was in Florida. We were both experts in Doe	
3 hour. Is this a good time to take a break?	3 vs. LaDapo, and we went to dinner.	
4 THE WITNESS: Sure.	4 Q Are you aware that Dr. Marci Bowers and	
5 MR. RAMER: We'll go off the record.	5 Dr. Eli Coleman were deposed last week?	
6 THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Going off the record	, 6 A Yes.	
7 the time is 9:56 a.m.	7 Q Have you spoken with anyone other than	
8 (Recess, 9:56 a.m 10:12 a.m.)	8 counsel about their depositions?	
9 THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Back on the record.	9 A No.	
10 The time is 10:12 a.m.	10 (Exhibit 1 was marked for identification	
11 BY MR. RAMER:	and is attached hereto.)	
12 Q Dr. Karasic, you are testifying both as an	12 BY MR. RAMER:	
13 expert witness and as a fact witness in this case,	13 Q Dr. Karasic, you've been handed what has	
14 correct?	14 been marked as Karasic Exhibit 1.	
15 A Yes.	Does this appear to be Chapter 18 of the	
16 Q And you've been deposed as an expert	16 WPATH Standards of Care 8?	
17 witness before, correct?	17 A Yes.	
18 A Yes.	18 Q And if I refer to the Standards of Care 8	
19 Q Did you give truthful testimony during	19 as the SOC-8, will you know what I'm talking about?	
20 those depositions?	20 A Yes.	
21 A Yes.	21 Q And you were the chapter lead for this	
22 Q And you have testified at court hearings	22 chapter, correct?	
23 as an expert witness before, correct?	23 A Yes.	
24 A Yes.	24 Q And am I correct that the SOC-8 revision	
25 Q And did you give truthful testimony at	25 committee essentially had a three-tier structure,	
Page 47	Page 49	
1 those hearings?	1 with co-chairs at the top, then chapter leads, and	
2 A Yes.	2 then chapter authors?	
3 Q What did you do to prepare for this	3 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	
4 deposition?	4 THE WITNESS: Yes. There was the chair	
5 A I reviewed my declaration, and I reviewed	5 and co-chair as right, and then chapter authors,	
6 a little bit of literature, and I spoke with both	6 and then I mean chapter leads, and then chapter	
7 the plaintiffs' lawyers and with the Covington	7 authors. Yes.	
8 lawyers about the deposition.	8 BY MR. RAMER:	
9 Q Did you speak with anyone else about the	9 Q Would you agree that all those people were	
10 deposition?	10 experts in the field of transgender medicine?	
11 A No.	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	
12 Q And what literature did you review?	12 THE WITNESS: I can't speak to the people	
13 A So I looked over just my declaration. I	13 outside of my chapter. I wasn't involved in the	
14 reread the Cass report which was, you know, recently	14 selection of all the people in all the chapters.	
15 released in its final form, and some of the	15 BY MR. RAMER:	
16 systematic reviews that were done: Joe Taylor, I	16 Q So you are unable to say that the other	
17 believe, in association with the Cass report.	17 authors outside of Chapter 18 were experts in the	
18 Q And do you know Dr. Aron Janssen?	18 field of transgender medicine?	
19 A Yes.	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	
Q When was the last time you spoke?	20 THE WITNESS: I would assume I mean, I	
21 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	21 know that there were many experts involved. I can't	
To Dr. Janssen, you mean?	22 speak to every one of the 120 or however many there	
23 BY MR. RAMER:	23 were.	
24 O. I'm corry Vos. When was the last time	My experience with Standards of Core 9 was	

13 (Pages 46 - 49)

My experience with Standards of Care 8 was

25 limited to the tasks which, you know, I was expected

25 you spoke with Dr. Janssen?

Q I'm sorry. Yes. When was the last time

24

Page 50 Page 52 1 to do. 1 know who all of them are. 2 BY MR. RAMER: Q And you mentioned the WPATH conference in Q And what were those tasks? 3 Buenos Aires; is that right? A So it was being -- as chapter lead -- so 4 A Yes. 5 5 in terms of all my tasks with standards of care, I Q Can you just tell me what that was? 6 had a little bit broader involvement when I was A So WPATH has a conference every two years. 6 7 still on the board early on in terms of the 7 And so 2018 was the international -- you know, every 8 selection of Eli Coleman, who had been chair of 8 two-year WPATH conference. 9 Standards of Care 7, for him to carry on to And so during that conference, they had 10 Standards of Care 8. 10 each -- the members of each chapter meet with the And then I applied for and I was made lead 12 for the "Mental Health" chapter and worked on --12 Q Did you -- were there any -- let me start 13 read the resumes and applications of the people 13 again. 14 applying to be on that chapter, reviewed those with 14 At that conference, were there any 15 the editors, and we selected a committee. 15 presentations about the drafting of the SOC-8? Q And just to go back to what we were MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 17 previously discussing about the authors outside of 17 THE WITNESS: Yes. There was some sort of 18 Chapter 18, are you saying there's a chance that 18 update about SOC-8 at that conference, I assume by 19 some authors of the SOC-8 were not experts in the 19 the editors. I don't remember -- I don't remember 20 field of transgender medicine? 20 what sessions there were, but I -- I'm sure that 21 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 21 there were discussions about -- you know, sessions 22 THE WITNESS: No. I'm just saying I can't 22 about Standards of Care 8 at the 2018 conference. 23 say under oath that they all were. I never met many 23 BY MR. RAMER: 24 of them. Q Would you agree that the vast majority of 25 So we were originally going to have -- our 25 the SOC-8 revision committee were people who were Page 51 Page 53 1 chapter met with the editors in Buenos Aires at the 1 either publishing in the field of transgender health 2 WPATH conference in 2018. And then we were all 2 or had reputations for the clinical programs they 3 going to meet in 2020 at WPATH Hong Kong, but there 3 led in transgender health? 4 was a little thing that happened in China in 2020, 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 and that meeting didn't take place. 5 THE WITNESS: So that was certainly the So we never had the opportunity to have a 6 experience with the people whose names I recognized, 7 meeting of everyone. The next meeting we had of a 7 and it was definitely true of the people on my 8 WPATH meeting was 2022, which was just after the 8 chapter. 9 publication of Standards of Care 8. 9 BY MR. RAMER: 10 BY MR. RAMER: 10 Q And was a particular co-chair assigned to Q Would you be surprised if somebody was an 11 oversee your chapter? 12 author of SOC-8 and was not an expert in transgender 12 A Yes. 13 medicine? 13 O And who was that? A I mean, my assumption is that the other 14 A That was Jon Arcelus. 15 authors, you know, had considerable expertise, and 15 Q And who were the other co-chairs? 16 that's why they were selected for the chapter. 16 A Asa Radix was the other co-chair, and then 17 There was -- also, each chapter had a 17 there was the chair. Eli Coleman. 18 stakeholder who was appointed to the chapter, Q Can you just give me a general overview of 19 including ours, and our stakeholder was a 19 Jon Arcelus as either a clinician or an author? 20 20 psychotherapist who was trans but was not selected A Yeah. 21 21 as part of the original group, who were mostly MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 22 academics. 22 THE WITNESS: So John Arcelus is a 23 And so there may well be stakeholders who 23 psychiatrist. He -- I was aware of him with his --

14 (Pages 50 - 53)

24 he had published with Cecilia Dhejne and others

25 about psychiatric illness in people who are trans,

24 don't have the same kind of expertise, but I just

25 don't want to vouch for everyone on as I don't even

Page 54 1 which was really the topic of our chapter. So he

- 2 certainly was somebody who had -- who was well-known
- 3 and had expertise in that area.
- 4 BY MR. RAMER:
- Q And was he a practicing clinician in the
- 6 field of gender-affirming care?
- A Yeah. My understanding is that he was
- 8 both practicing and did academic work in -- in the
- 9 United Kingdom.
- 10 Q And similar to how you just described
- 11 Dr. Arcelus's background, can you provide a
- 12 background of Dr. Radix?
- 13 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.
- 14 THE WITNESS: So Dr. Radix I knew well
- 15 from conferences over the years. He was a -- a
- 16 clinician for health programs for trans people in
- 17 New York and also had a faculty appointment, and
- 18 taught and did research.
- 19 BY MR. RAMER:
- 20 Q Who is Dr. Karen Robinson?
- 21 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.
- 22 You can answer.
- 23 THE WITNESS: Dr. Karen Robinson is an
- 24 academic from Johns Hopkins who has been involved
- 25 with systematic reviews and -- and clinical

- Page 56
- 1 Q Why is it important to conduct systematic 2 reviews?
- 3 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.
- 4 THE WITNESS: So systematic reviews are a
- 5 widely accepted way of trying to look at evidence
- 6 kind of broadly in a field. It's -- I think looking
- 7 at systematic reviews is, you know, a common part of
- 8 discussing the literature in any field.
- 9 BY MR. RAMER:
- 10 Q Would you say Dr. Robinson is an expert in 11 transgender medicine?
- 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.
- 13 THE WITNESS: No, but I really can't -- I
- 14 really can't make a judgment. I don't -- I don't
- 15 know her other than very kind of limited contact,
- 16 and I don't recall the extent of her background as
- 17 it might relate to transgender health, other than
- 18 doing the systematic review.
- 19 BY MR. RAMER:
- 20 Q Do you know if Dr. Robinson is a clinician
- 21 who treats children and adolescents for gender
- 22 dysphoria?
- 23 A That's not my understanding of what she
- 24 does, but I really don't know her background.
- 25 You know, we -- I was part of a board that

Page 55

- 1 guidelines. And she was, I think, the lead of the
- 2 team that WPATH hired from Johns Hopkins for
- 3 reviewing the literature and providing guidance in
- 4 terms of practice guidelines.
- 5 BY MR. RAMER:
- Q Were you involved in the process of
- 7 helping select Dr. Robinson and her team to help
- 8 with SOC-8?
- A Yes. I recall there was a -- I think
- 10 there was a request for proposals. I think the
- 11 executive committee had -- after discussion with the
- 12 board -- had recommended Johns Hopkins, and we, as a
- 13 board, voted to hire the Johns Hopkins team for that
- 14 purpose.
- 15 Q I think you described it generally, but
- 16 could you kind of explain what the role was for
- 17 Dr. Robinson and her team with respect to the SOC-8?
- 18 A Yes. So they had a responsibility for
- 19 doing systematic reviews, and so contacting chapter
- 20 leads about whether or not that was something kind
- 21 of possible for that chapter.
- 22 And then they provided -- from their own
- 23 kind of systematic review of the literature, they
- 24 provided a very large document of publications that
- 25 might be related to that chapter.

- Page 57 1 made a recommendation to hire Johns Hopkins, and
- 2 then she was the representative from Johns Hopkins
- 3 who -- so my contact with her was really limited to
- 4 her reaching out to me as -- as chapter lead and
- 5 having a discussion about the literature for the
- 6 "Mental Health" chapter.
- 7 Q Do you have any personal knowledge
- 8 regarding WPATH restricting Dr. Robinson's ability
- 9 to publish research?
- 10 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.
- THE WITNESS: No. 11
- 12 BY MR. RAMER:
- Q And I think you touched on it briefly, but
- 14 how did you come to be a chapter lead?
- 15 A Okay. So I'd been involved in WPATH for
- 16 quite a while, involved particularly with WPATH's
- 17 recommendations on diagnosis.
- 18 I had chaired, in 2003, the APA symposium
- 19 about the gender identity disorder and the other
- 20 disorders in that chapter in DSM-IV, and looking
- 21 ahead to DSM-V, and edited a book on that. And then
- 22 I had -- was involved in WPATH recommendations
- 23 related to psychiatry.
- 24 And so then I was appointed to the
- 25 Standards of Care 7 committee and was actively

CONFIDENTIAL			
Page 58	Page 60		
1 involved in Standards of Care 7, and so all	1 Q Do you recall reporting any conflicts?		
2 before being on the board, but then, you know, I was	2 A No.		
3 also known, you know, being on the board.	3 Q Did the authors of the "Mental Health"		
4 And specifically, I was appointed I	4 chapter complete a conflict-of-interest form?		
5 applied and was appointed for this chapter because	5 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.		
6 that was a particular area that that I had done a	6 THE WITNESS: I assume they did. I think		
7 number of presentations and some publishing about	7 that was part of their there was an application		
8 working with transgender people who had co-occurring	8 packet for each member.		
9 mental illness.	9 BY MR. RAMER:		
Q So is it fair to say that the chapters of	10 Q Did you review them?		
11 the SOC-8 were divided up among the revision	11 A My recollection is that I reviewed, you		
12 committee by expertise?	12 know, the whole packet that included the conflict		
MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	13 form. But it was, you know, many years ago that		
14 THE WITNESS: Yeah. So the editors came	14 that happened. But my recollection is that that was		
15 up with the chapters, and then people applied to be	15 part of each application.		
16 on the chapters and they were accepted onto the	16 Q Do you recall any of the applicants for		
17 chapters, presumably related to their expertise.	17 the "Mental Health" chapter having conflicts that		
18 (Proceedings interrupted.)	18 you determined should preclude them from working on		
THE WITNESS: May I have the question	19 the chapter?		
20 again, please?	20 A No.		
21 BY MR. RAMER:	21 Q Were there any conflicts that you elevated		
22 Q Yeah.	22 to the co-chairs?		
I was just asking, is it fair to say that	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.		
24 the chapters of the SOC-8 were divided up among the	24 THE WITNESS: No.		
25 committee based on the authors' expertise?	25 ///		
Page 59	Page 61		
1 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	1 BY MR. RAMER:		
2 THE WITNESS: So the process was that the	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors		
2 THE WITNESS: So the process was that the 3 editors established the chapters, and then there was	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors 3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts?		
2 THE WITNESS: So the process was that the 3 editors established the chapters, and then there was 4 an application process where one could apply to be a	<ul> <li>Q Are you aware whether any of the authors</li> <li>3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts?</li> <li>4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.</li> </ul>		
2 THE WITNESS: So the process was that the 3 editors established the chapters, and then there was 4 an application process where one could apply to be a 5 member of any of the chapters. And some people	<ul> <li>Q Are you aware whether any of the authors</li> <li>3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts?</li> <li>4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.</li> <li>5 THE WITNESS: No.</li> </ul>		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the delitors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors 3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts? 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 BY MR. RAMER:		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors 3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts? 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only involved with one chapter because that was felt to	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors 3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts? 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your 8 conflict-of-interest form?		
2 THE WITNESS: So the process was that the 3 editors established the chapters, and then there was 4 an application process where one could apply to be a 5 member of any of the chapters. And some people 6 applied to multiple chapters. 7 If you were chapter lead, you were only 8 involved with one chapter because that was felt to 9 be enough work. If you were one of the chapter	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors 3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts? 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your 8 conflict-of-interest form? 9 A I assume that that was reviewed by the		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only involved with one chapter because that was felt to be enough work. If you were one of the chapter authors, you could be on multiple chapters.	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors 3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts? 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your 8 conflict-of-interest form? 9 A I assume that that was reviewed by the 10 editors because that was part of the process in		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only involved with one chapter because that was felt to be enough work. If you were one of the chapter authors, you could be on multiple chapters.  But you had to apply to the chapter lead	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors 3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts? 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your 8 conflict-of-interest form? 9 A I assume that that was reviewed by the 10 editors because that was part of the process in 11 which the editors selected me as chapter lead.		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only involved with one chapter because that was felt to be enough work. If you were one of the chapter authors, you could be on multiple chapters.  But you had to apply to the chapter lead to be on the chapter, and then, you know, a decision	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors 3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts? 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your 8 conflict-of-interest form? 9 A I assume that that was reviewed by the 10 editors because that was part of the process in 11 which the editors selected me as chapter lead. 12 Q Did anyone ever ask you any questions		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only involved with one chapter because that was felt to be enough work. If you were one of the chapter authors, you could be on multiple chapters.  But you had to apply to the chapter lead to be on the chapter, and then, you know, a decision was made really based on somebody's expertise of	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors 3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts? 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your 8 conflict-of-interest form? 9 A I assume that that was reviewed by the 10 editors because that was part of the process in 11 which the editors selected me as chapter lead. 12 Q Did anyone ever ask you any questions 13 about your conflict-of-interest form?		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only involved with one chapter because that was felt to be enough work. If you were one of the chapter authors, you could be on multiple chapters.  But you had to apply to the chapter lead to be on the chapter, and then, you know, a decision was made really based on somebody's expertise of whether or not they were the best people for the	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors 3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts? 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your 8 conflict-of-interest form? 9 A I assume that that was reviewed by the 10 editors because that was part of the process in 11 which the editors selected me as chapter lead. 12 Q Did anyone ever ask you any questions 13 about your conflict-of-interest form? 14 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only involved with one chapter because that was felt to be enough work. If you were one of the chapter authors, you could be on multiple chapters.  But you had to apply to the chapter lead to be on the chapter, and then, you know, a decision was made really based on somebody's expertise of whether or not they were the best people for the chapter.	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors 3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts? 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your 8 conflict-of-interest form? 9 A I assume that that was reviewed by the 10 editors because that was part of the process in 11 which the editors selected me as chapter lead. 12 Q Did anyone ever ask you any questions 13 about your conflict-of-interest form? 14 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 15 THE WITNESS: Not that I can recall.		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only involved with one chapter because that was felt to be enough work. If you were one of the chapter authors, you could be on multiple chapters.  But you had to apply to the chapter lead to be on the chapter, and then, you know, a decision was made really based on somebody's expertise of whether or not they were the best people for the chapter.  BY MR. RAMER:	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors 3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts? 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your 8 conflict-of-interest form? 9 A I assume that that was reviewed by the 10 editors because that was part of the process in 11 which the editors selected me as chapter lead. 12 Q Did anyone ever ask you any questions 13 about your conflict-of-interest form? 14 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 15 THE WITNESS: Not that I can recall. 16 BY MR. RAMER:		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only involved with one chapter because that was felt to be enough work. If you were one of the chapter authors, you could be on multiple chapters.  But you had to apply to the chapter lead lead to be on the chapter, and then, you know, a decision was made really based on somebody's expertise of whether or not they were the best people for the chapter.  BY MR. RAMER:  Q Is it fair to say that the authors of one	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors 3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts? 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your 8 conflict-of-interest form? 9 A I assume that that was reviewed by the 10 editors because that was part of the process in 11 which the editors selected me as chapter lead. 12 Q Did anyone ever ask you any questions 13 about your conflict-of-interest form? 14 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 15 THE WITNESS: Not that I can recall. 16 BY MR. RAMER: 17 Q Did you update your conflict-of-interest		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only involved with one chapter because that was felt to be enough work. If you were one of the chapter authors, you could be on multiple chapters.  But you had to apply to the chapter lead to be on the chapter, and then, you know, a decision was made really based on somebody's expertise of whether or not they were the best people for the chapter.  BY MR. RAMER:  Q Is it fair to say that the authors of one chapter may not have expertise in the subject matter	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors 3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts? 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your 8 conflict-of-interest form? 9 A I assume that that was reviewed by the 10 editors because that was part of the process in 11 which the editors selected me as chapter lead. 12 Q Did anyone ever ask you any questions 13 about your conflict-of-interest form? 14 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 15 THE WITNESS: Not that I can recall. 16 BY MR. RAMER: 17 Q Did you update your conflict-of-interest 18 form when you first began serving as an expert		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only involved with one chapter because that was felt to be enough work. If you were one of the chapter authors, you could be on multiple chapters.  But you had to apply to the chapter lead to be on the chapter, and then, you know, a decision was made really based on somebody's expertise of whether or not they were the best people for the chapter.  BY MR. RAMER:  Q Is it fair to say that the authors of one chapter may not have expertise in the subject matter of a different chapter in SOC-8?	Q Are you aware whether any of the authors of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts?  MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. RAMER: Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your conflict-of-interest form? A I assume that that was reviewed by the deditors because that was part of the process in which the editors selected me as chapter lead. Q Did anyone ever ask you any questions about your conflict-of-interest form? MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Not that I can recall. BY MR. RAMER: Q Did you update your conflict-of-interest form when you first began serving as an expert witness?		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only involved with one chapter because that was felt to be enough work. If you were one of the chapter authors, you could be on multiple chapters.  But you had to apply to the chapter lead to be on the chapter, and then, you know, a decision was made really based on somebody's expertise of whether or not they were the best people for the chapter.  BY MR. RAMER:  Q Is it fair to say that the authors of one chapter may not have expertise in the subject matter of a different chapter in SOC-8?  MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors 3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts? 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your 8 conflict-of-interest form? 9 A I assume that that was reviewed by the 10 editors because that was part of the process in 11 which the editors selected me as chapter lead. 12 Q Did anyone ever ask you any questions 13 about your conflict-of-interest form? 14 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 15 THE WITNESS: Not that I can recall. 16 BY MR. RAMER: 17 Q Did you update your conflict-of-interest 18 form when you first began serving as an expert 19 witness? 20 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only involved with one chapter because that was felt to be enough work. If you were one of the chapter authors, you could be on multiple chapters.  But you had to apply to the chapter lead to be on the chapter, and then, you know, a decision was made really based on somebody's expertise of whether or not they were the best people for the chapter.  BY MR. RAMER:  Q Is it fair to say that the authors of one delapter may not have expertise in the subject matter of a different chapter in SOC-8?  MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	2 Q Are you aware whether any of the authors 3 of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts? 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your 8 conflict-of-interest form? 9 A I assume that that was reviewed by the 10 editors because that was part of the process in 11 which the editors selected me as chapter lead. 12 Q Did anyone ever ask you any questions 13 about your conflict-of-interest form? 14 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 15 THE WITNESS: Not that I can recall. 16 BY MR. RAMER: 17 Q Did you update your conflict-of-interest 18 form when you first began serving as an expert 19 witness? 20 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 21 THE WITNESS: Update my		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only involved with one chapter because that was felt to be enough work. If you were one of the chapter authors, you could be on multiple chapters.  But you had to apply to the chapter lead to be on the chapter, and then, you know, a decision was made really based on somebody's expertise of whether or not they were the best people for the chapter.  BY MR. RAMER:  Q Is it fair to say that the authors of one that chapter may not have expertise in the subject matter of a different chapter in SOC-8?  MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.	Q Are you aware whether any of the authors of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts?  MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. RAMER: Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your conflict-of-interest form? A I assume that that was reviewed by the deditors because that was part of the process in which the editors selected me as chapter lead. Q Did anyone ever ask you any questions about your conflict-of-interest form?  MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Not that I can recall. BY MR. RAMER: Q Did you update your conflict-of-interest form when you first began serving as an expert witness?  MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Update my Conflict-of-interest form on Standards of Care 8?		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only involved with one chapter because that was felt to be enough work. If you were one of the chapter authors, you could be on multiple chapters.  But you had to apply to the chapter lead to be on the chapter, and then, you know, a decision was made really based on somebody's expertise of whether or not they were the best people for the chapter.  BY MR. RAMER:  Q Is it fair to say that the authors of one defapter may not have expertise in the subject matter of a different chapter in SOC-8?  MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  Publication of the was that the authors of one defapter may not have expertise in the subject matter of a different chapter in SOC-8?  MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	Q Are you aware whether any of the authors of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts?  MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. RAMER: Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your conflict-of-interest form? A I assume that that was reviewed by the deditors because that was part of the process in which the editors selected me as chapter lead. Q Did anyone ever ask you any questions about your conflict-of-interest form? MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Not that I can recall. BY MR. RAMER: Q Did you update your conflict-of-interest form when you first began serving as an expert witness? MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Update my conflict-of-interest form on Standards of Care 8? WR. RAMER:		
THE WITNESS: So the process was that the deditors established the chapters, and then there was an application process where one could apply to be a member of any of the chapters. And some people applied to multiple chapters.  If you were chapter lead, you were only involved with one chapter because that was felt to be enough work. If you were one of the chapter authors, you could be on multiple chapters.  But you had to apply to the chapter lead to be on the chapter, and then, you know, a decision was made really based on somebody's expertise of whether or not they were the best people for the chapter.  BY MR. RAMER:  Q Is it fair to say that the authors of one that chapter may not have expertise in the subject matter of a different chapter in SOC-8?  MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: Yes.	Q Are you aware whether any of the authors of the "Mental Health" chapter had conflicts?  MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. RAMER: Q Do you recall whether anyone reviewed your conflict-of-interest form? A I assume that that was reviewed by the deditors because that was part of the process in which the editors selected me as chapter lead. Q Did anyone ever ask you any questions about your conflict-of-interest form?  MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Not that I can recall. BY MR. RAMER: Q Did you update your conflict-of-interest form when you first began serving as an expert witness?  MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Update my Conflict-of-interest form on Standards of Care 8?		

16 (Pages 58 - 61)

CONFIDENTIAL Page 62 Page 64 1 before I had served as an expert witness on any of 1 were in 2018. We had our ten statements already 2 these cases. 2 completed before Buenos Aires, which was in the fall 3 Q Right. 3 of 2018. And so we discussed each of those, and our 4 And my question is, once you began serving 4 committee discussed each of those. 5 as an expert witness after you submitted the form, And then we submitted those statements to 6 did you ever update the form? 6 go to the Delphi process, and our chapter was in the 7 A No. 7 first set of Delphi statements, which I think was Q After you submitted your 8 2019 that went to all of the authors of 9 conflict-of-interest form, do you recall ever 9 Standards of Care 8. 10 discussing potential conflicts of interest again 10 BY MR. RAMER: 11 while drafting the SOC-8? 11 Q And how did you communicate with your 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 12 co-authors during the drafting process? 13 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the question? A So we talked by phone, by -- eventually, I 14 BY MR. RAMER: 14 think, by Zoom. We had a common document on Google 15 Q After you submitted your 15 Docs that people could edit. And we spoke by 16 conflict-of-interest form, do you recall ever 16 emails, which were all emails to SOC-8 mental 17 discussing potential conflicts of interest again 17 health. 18 while drafting the SOC-8? Q And can you explain a little more about 19 MR. LANNIN: Same objection. 19 your particular role as chapter lead with respect to 20 THE WITNESS: No. 20 the chapter authors and with respect to the 21 BY MR. RAMER: 21 co-chairs? 22 Q Switching gears a little bit, or maybe 22 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Yes. 23 zooming out, rather, can you just describe the 23 24 drafting process for Chapter 18? 24 I would be in communication with the 25 A Yes. 25 co-chairs about tasks, and then would communicate Page 63 Page 65 1 those to chapter authors after we got the -- after So we had phone meetings. I don't 1 2 remember when Zoom came into wide use, but it may 2 we had our statements. Those went to Delphi, and 3 have been -- I think it was originally phone, and 3 all ten were approved. 4 then Zoom meetings. And we discussed what our And then there was -- we were supposed to 5 recommendations might be. 5 take into account comments during Delphi. But if And we had discussion with the editors, 6 there were any major changes, it needed to go back 7 to Delphi, and we didn't have any major changes.

7 and they gave recommendations that our 8 recommendations for the Delphi process should be 9 ones that people can be -- that people using the 10 document could act on as opposed to just only kind 11 of good care documents. So they provided some 12 guidance in terms of winnowing things down to fewer

16 further than --17 Q No, I was just asking -- that was very

15 you asking the process? I don't want to drag on

13 statements. And so we ended with ten statements.

And -- were you asking about -- what were

18 helpful -- a general overview of the process.

A Yeah.

20 Q And can you explain the timeline of what

21 you were kind of describing, the course of that

22 drafting process?

23 A Sure.

24 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

THE WITNESS: So I think that the calls 25

And then at that point, we had a task of 9 writing the explanatory text, and that task was

10 divvied up among chapter authors, and that was sent

11 to me, and I edited that.

12 And then it went to the editors, and they

13 provided feedback. That's my recollection.

14 BY MR. RAMER:

15 Q And when you were communicating with 16 co-chairs, were you primarily communicating with

17 Dr. Arcelus?

18 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

19 THE WITNESS: Yes, but the email chain,

20 from my recollection, always included SOC mental

21 health because we wanted the administrative staff

22 from WPATH to get the emails. And Eli Coleman and

23 Asa Radix were also, I think, getting those -- those

24 emails, in addition to John Arcelus.

25 ///

17 (Pages 62 - 65)

Page 66 Page 68 1 BY MR. RAMER: 1 measured. Q And looking at this chapter, how did you 2 I was saying, in terms of this chapter, 3 select the studies that are cited in here? 3 there was really a very wide range of kinds of 4 papers that were -- that were cited because it's a A So there was an initial selection by -- by 5 members of the chapter committee, and then there 5 field where, for certain questions, there are 6 were citations that I added and there were citations 6 certain kinds of evidence, and for other questions, 7 that -- that John Arcelus added. 7 there are kind of recommendations of clinical Q Do you know how the other chapters in 8 practice that have been made, but maybe not as much 9 SOC-8 selected the studies that they cite? 9 in terms of -- of a study determining it. 10 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 10 So there were times where the consensus of THE WITNESS: No. 11 11 the clinicians, backed up by what we knew from the 12 BY MR. RAMER: 12 literature, you know, was more of a basis. 13 Q Do you have any reason to think they did 13 There were other things that were maybe a 14 it differently? 14 little more clear-cut, like about addressing 15 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 15 nicotine in our patients, you know, where the health THE WITNESS: I don't know the process in 16 effects of nicotine are well-known. 16 17 the other -- for the other chapters. 17 BY MR. RAMER: 18 BY MR. RAMER: Q Do you know if the authors of the other 19 Q Did you ever assess the risk of bias that 19 chapters in the SOC-8 ever assessed the risk of bias 20 you cite in this chapter? 20 of the studies they cite? 21 21 A So typically with risk of bias, I think MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 22 of, like, of a study where certain people might have 22 THE WITNESS: So my experience was really 23 dropped out and others might not have. 23 contained to my -- the chapter that I was chapter But generally, in this particular area, 24 lead on, voting for Delphi's statements, and not the 25 which is about treating people with co-occurring 25 process that was going on in the other chapters. Page 67 Page 69 1 conditions, the research is maybe more limited. And 1 BY MR. RAMER: 2 so we used authors in these various areas who we Q Did you ever assess the risk of bias of 3 were familiar with or the chapter author who had 3 the studies you cite in your expert report in this 4 taken primary responsibility for that recommendation 4 case? MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 was familiar with. 5 But, you know, so there certainly was some 6 THE WITNESS: So, again, that -- "bias" is 7 overall assessment of a particular -- a particular 7 used in different ways. 8 reference, but I'm not quite sure how that might And so there is bias in a clinical trial 9 relate to bias. 9 which might involve who was reported on with, for 10 Q What do you mean -- at the end there, what 10 example, drop-outs, as well as the population 11 do you mean by that? 11 that -- from where the data was recruited. 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 12 And so those are potential sources of bias 13 THE WITNESS: Well, different people use 13 that -- you know, that I would look at with a 14 that term differently. So I don't know if you 14 particular -- with a particular study. 15 have -- if you're more specific about what you mean. 15 BY MR. RAMER: 16 BY MR. RAMER: Q And did you do that for the studies you 17 Q What's your understanding of "bias" in the 17 cite in your expert report in this case? 18 context of assessing the method used in a particular 18 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 19 study? 19 THE WITNESS: Well, for -- I think that's 20 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 20 always an assessment in terms of looking at a 21 21 particular article. You can answer. 22 22 Like, I cited Cavve from Western Australia THE WITNESS: Sure. 23 Well, as I said, that term is used in 23 where they took everyone who had completed treatment 24 different ways. Sometimes it can be used in terms 24 in their clinic, and they -- because of the

18 (Pages 66 - 69)

25 geographic isolation of Perth and Western Australia,

25 of the particular populations that is -- that's

CONFIDENTIAL		
Page 70	Page 72	
1 they were able to track down almost everyone who had	1 from that meeting.	
2 been seen in the clinic and terminated care.	2 BY MR. RAMER:	
3 And so a study like that, you know, has	3 Q I'll represent to you this is an excerpt	
4 less bias because there aren't people that are loss	4 of this document.	
5 to follow-up.	5 And I'd like to turn to page 4 I	
6 BY MR. RAMER:	6 apologize for the stapling of this page 4 which	
7 Q And so "loss to follow-up" is one example	7 has the Bates stamp JHU3259 in the bottom right, and	
8 of a form of bias, right?	8 the slide at the top says, "Hierarchy of Evidence."	
9 A Right.	9 Do you see that?	
10 Q And when you are assessing the degree of	10 A Yes.	
11 bias in a study, how do you do that?	11 Q Can you explain what this slide is	
MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	12 communicating?	
13 THE WITNESS: So I would I'd look at	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	
14 the at the methods, at the clinical population	14 THE WITNESS: Yeah.	
15 that they were studying; and if there is that	So it is from another publication, and	
16 information, how they were recruited, how someone	16 that there are these kind of different levels of	
17 came into a study.	17 evidence, each which can have value, but are ranked	
And so there are various kind of points	18 in a way in systematic reviews because they are	
19 along the way where one can try to get some	19 looking at a kind of broader body of literature	
20 assessment of what particular biases could be.	20 are at the top, and randomized controlled trials are	
21 BY MR. RAMER:	21 also up there because that is a you know, an	
Q And so basically you're reading the study	22 important source of evidence.	
23 and using your judgment to determine where there may	23 BY MR. RAMER:	
24 be methodological weaknesses in the study as you	Q And I think we touched on it at a general	
25 read it; is that right?	25 level, but can you explain more about what a	
Page 71	Page 73	
1 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	1 systematic review is?	
2 THE WITNESS: Yes.	2 A Yes.	
3 BY MR. RAMER:	3 So a systematic review is when one tries	
4 Q Have you ever used a tool to help you	4 to take the entirety of the literature in a	
5 assess the risk of bias in a study?	5 particular area, and then to have a filtering	
6 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	6 protocol, essentially, that one decides upon in	
7 THE WITNESS: No.	7 advance, and use that to filter this very what	
8 (Exhibit 2 was marked for identification	8 can be a very large literature into the papers, the	
9 and is attached hereto.)	9 studies, that meet one's criteria, and then to try	
THE WITNESS: I would say, like,	10 to just analyze those studies.	
11 systematic reviews are you know, do use	So you're trying to take the broader	
12 include the risk of bias in their assessments. And	12 literature that might be quite difficult to analyze,	
13 so that is part of the use of systematic reviews and		
14 that they've made an assessment or tried to make a		
15 formal assessment on risk of bias.	15 assess and synthesize.	
16 BY MR. RAMER:	16 Q Is it your understanding that as part of a	
17 Q And, Dr. Karasic, you've been handed	17 systematic review, researchers would assess the	
18 what's been marked as Karasic Exhibit 2.	18 degree of bias in the individual studies?	
19 A Um-hum.	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	
Q And looking at just the cover, does this		
Q And looking at just the cover, does this appear to be a presentation from the meeting in	_	
	20 THE WITNESS: Yes. Typically they assess	
21 appear to be a presentation from the meeting in 22 Buenos Aires we were talking about earlier?	20 THE WITNESS: Yes. Typically they assess 21 bias in a systematic review. 22 BY MR. RAMER:	
<ul> <li>21 appear to be a presentation from the meeting in</li> <li>22 Buenos Aires we were talking about earlier?</li> <li>23 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.</li> </ul>	20 THE WITNESS: Yes. Typically they assess 21 bias in a systematic review. 22 BY MR. RAMER:	
<ul> <li>21 appear to be a presentation from the meeting in</li> <li>22 Buenos Aires we were talking about earlier?</li> <li>23 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.</li> </ul>	20 THE WITNESS: Yes. Typically they assess 21 bias in a systematic review. 22 BY MR. RAMER: 23 Q And are you able to explain why randomized	

19 (Pages 70 - 73)

CONFID	ENTIAL
Page 74  1 A Yes. So randomization is a way of 2 reducing bias in terms of who gets a particular 3 intervention.  4 So in a in some other sorts of studies, 5 everyone might get who signs up for the study 6 might get a particular intervention, and in a 7 randomized controlled trial, people are randomized 8 typically to either get the intervention or not get 9 it. 10 Q And so what is a cohort study? 11 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 12 THE WITNESS: So a cohort study is when 13 you are looking at a group of people who have	Page 76  1 more evidence of its efficacy than another 2 intervention, then it could be unethical to 3 randomize people to you know, if we know that 4 that randomization might cause harm to one of the 5 groups of people when there is a treatment that is 6 well established. 7 BY MR. RAMER: 8 Q What if you don't know that a particular 9 treatment is well established? 10 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 11 You can answer. 12 THE WITNESS: There are there are 13 certainly a number of of settings in which
14 received a particular intervention and trying to see 15 whether that intervention has an impact. 16 BY MR. RAMER: 17 Q And so how is it how is it different 18 from the randomized controlled trial? 19 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 20 THE WITNESS: In a cohort study, you don't 21 have to have randomized people to the intervention 22 or not. It could be you could have had you 23 could be looking at a group of people who have 24 received a particular intervention. 25 ///	14 randomized controlled trials are done, but there are 15 also challenges to doing them based on the on the 16 intervention. 17 For example, when I was involved in a 18 study where we did randomize people, both groups got 19 an intervention that would be considered 20 efficacious. 21 We didn't do a placebo group because we 22 wouldn't consider that ethical when we knew that 23 there were interventions that might be efficacious. 24 BY MR. RAMER: 25 Q In the context of treating adolescents for
Page 75  1 BY MR. RAMER:  2 Q And so cohort studies represent  3 lower-quality evidence than randomized controlled  4 trials; is that right?  5 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.  6 THE WITNESS: So in the in the  7 methodology of ranking the quality or certainty, a  8 randomized trial is valued higher.  9 BY MR. RAMER:  10 Q Do you think that's right?  11 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.  12 THE WITNESS: Yes. I've conducted a  13 randomized controlled trial myself, and I see the  14 value there.  15 But there also are interventions, and that  16 certainly is the case with patients that we treat  17 where it's more difficult or impossible to do a  18 randomized controlled trial.  19 BY MR. RAMER:	Page 77  1 gender dysphoria, would it be unethical to create a 2 study where participants are randomized into two 3 groups, where one group receives only psychotherapy 4 and the other group receives psychotherapy and 5 hormone therapy? 6 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 7 THE WITNESS: So if you had availability 8 of hormone treatment and you had healthcare 9 providers who had determined that those people would 10 benefit from medical treatment, it would be 11 unethical to randomize them to not getting that 12 medical treatment. 13 So there are many people who can benefit 14 from psychotherapy, but there's no evidence that in 15 the subset of people who have a gender dysphoria 16 diagnosis with the clinically significant distress 17 and impairment of that, that psychotherapy 18 alleviates that gender dysphoria. 19 So under that circumstance, I don't think

25 conclusion if the question is, can the psychotherapy

20 it would be ethical to randomize that population of

21 people for whom gender-affirming medical care has

Q But doesn't that sort of assume the

22 been indicated and recommended.

23 BY MR. RAMER:

24

24 circumstances, yes.

Q Do you think it's unethical to do a

MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

THE WITNESS: I think in certain

If we know that one intervention has a lot

21 randomized controlled trial in this context?

20

22

23

25

20 (Pages 74 - 77)

Page 78 Page 80 1 achieve similar results, and the answer is, well, 1 ineffective? 2 we're not going to do the study because there's no 2 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 3 3 evidence that the psychotherapy achieves similar THE WITNESS: So I think we can -- when it 4 results? 4 comes to adolescents and adults, I think that we 5 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 have -- we don't have evidence of efficacy, and we THE WITNESS: So I think you can look back 6 have substantial clinical experience of inefficacy. 6 7 to even a publication by Brown in 1960, who was with 7 And that's something that's been known really for 8 the Air Force, but he had done some research with 8 decades. 9 As I said, there's been controversy on 9 the UCLA group that was providing care to both --10 across age groups in the 50s, 60s, 70s. 10 prepubertal children, but not adolescents and And for -- so they, at that time, you 11 adults. 12 know, recognized that prepubertal youth might desist 12 BY MR. RAMER: 13 Q Do you see a distinction between 13 from their gender diversity. They didn't have a 14 diagnosis at that time. But they recognized that 14 psychotherapy that is provided with the purpose of 15 after puberty, that wasn't likely. 15 changing an individual's gender identity and 16 psychotherapy that is provided for the purpose of Anyway, in that 1960 publication, the 17 person was specifically referring to adults, but 17 reducing the distress associated with gender 18 saying that they had never seen someone whose gender 18 incongruence? 19 19 identity had changed as a result of -- of MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 20 psychotherapy. 20 THE WITNESS: So I do work, and the 21 21 therapists I work with do work, in terms of reducing So in another talk that Brown had given, 22 he had said that he hadn't seen it in adolescents, 22 distress or improving someone's ability to cope with 23 but in younger -- basically younger people could 23 the distress of gender dysphoria. But we don't see 24 desist, and that was what they eventually published 24 that as a replacement for treating gender dysphoria 25 out of UCLA. Again, not people with a diagnosis, 25 medically when -- in the cases where it makes sense Page 79 Page 81 1 but people who were brought in, in that case the 1 to do so. 2 young people, by their parents. 2 BY MR. RAMER: So my point is that we're not coming in Q And do you think it would be unethical to 4 without decades of experience. And there have been 4 study whether that psychotherapy alone would be 5 multiple case reports, attempts at literature in 5 effective? 6 terms of psychotherapy back from the psychoanalysis MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 6 7 7 days to cognitive behavioral therapy. THE WITNESS: So I think that there has And so through all of that, there just 8 been -- there have been decades in which people have 9 hasn't been any evidence of efficacy that -- for 9 had that opportunity. And, you know, there have 10 psychotherapy only for those people who need 10 been transgender people and people with gender 11 dysphoria, you know, for -- certainly for many 11 medication. 12 And so taking those people who have been 12 decades that have been documented. 13 determined to have a gender dysphoria diagnosis and 13 And you look at someone like Robert 14 have -- within that diagnosis, need -- have great 14 Stoller, who started the Gender Identity Research 15 distress about aspects of their physical body, 15 Center at UCLA in 1963 and was a mentor, he was a 16 typically, to randomize people to either get an 16 psychoanalyst. So psychoanalysts really believe 17 intervention that we have a long experience of being 17 that almost everyone, you know, should get therapy, 18 successful versus an intervention where we have a 18 basically. They're strong proponents. 19 long experience of lack of success, that that would But with this population, he supported 20 not be ethical to randomize between those two 20 medical intervention because his experience was 21 choices. 21 there was a subset of the people he saw where 22 BY MR. RAMER: 22 medical intervention was the only thing that helped 23 them. 23 Q Are you saying we don't have evidence to 24 show that psychotherapy alone is effective, or are 24 And so -- so the reason I bring that up is

21 (Pages 78 - 81)

25 it's like -- it's not a new thing like, you know,

25 you saying that we know that psychotherapy alone is

Page 82 Page 84 1 COVID appearing and stopping our WPATH conference in A So they were randomized to two different 2 2020. It's not something that just arose de novo, 2 kinds of intervention. 3 you know. One was usual care where they would get 4 their prescription and be responsible for it 4 Clinicians have been working with these 5 themselves, the way which is how most everyone gets 5 folks for decades and decades and decades. And if 6 an antidepressant, how they were getting 6 there was -- it seems like you would need to have 7 antidepressants before, versus getting a weekly form 7 some glimmer that there was an intervention that was 8 effective given that there has been a long 8 of an antidepressant that -- with directly observed 9 opportunity to do interventions, and interventions 9 therapy, where they would come in, and it was 10 have been tried for decades without success. 10 observed that they would swallow the medication. 11 And it was a medication that only needed to be given And so that's why I'm saying it's not 12 ethical just like when -- the clinical trial that I 12 once a week. 13 did, we didn't have a placebo group because we knew 13 So we knew that there was a problem with 14 adherence in this population. And because they were 14 that interventions helped, it wouldn't have been 15 people with HIV, the problem with adherence was also 15 ethical to give placebo to some of our patients. 16 with their HIV medications. And we knew that the 16 BY MR. RAMER: 17 mortality was much higher in that particular 17 Q Are you aware of a study designed along 18 population than other populations of HIV-positive 18 the lines of the study I previously described? 19 people with better adherence -- we were looking at MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 20 homeless people who had particular difficulties 20 THE WITNESS: So in terms of randomizing 21 taking their medications -- and trying to see if 21 people to psychotherapy versus a medical 22 intervention, no. 22 there was a better intervention for those who were 23 depressed to treat their depression. 23 BY MR. RAMER: 24 Q And you think that we should not do that Q So am I wrong in thinking that that study 25 divided up the individuals into the treatment arm 25 study because it would be unethical, correct? Page 83 Page 85 1 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 1 which received -- I'm going to butcher the 2 THE WITNESS: I think if you were actually 2 pronunciation -- fluoxetine --3 doing a randomized group as opposed to selecting A Yes. 4 people who -- who were -- like, a select population 4 O -- and the referral arm which received 5 of people who really were seeking exploration of 5 group therapy? 6 their gender identity and not seeking -- not having MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 6 7 THE WITNESS: No. So that was a different 7 clinicians saying that a medication was indicated, 8 you know, that there could be a clinical trial of 8 study. So that study was way earlier. That was 9 people who were gender questioning, you know, of 9 while I was still at UCLA in my residency, and --10 different interventions on them. 10 when that was done. And that was a group therapy But for people for whom a medical 11 focused on therapeutic interventions for depression 12 intervention is indicated, to randomize those people 12 versus fluoxetine. 13 13 to not getting that intervention and getting a And that was a different -- a different 14 psychotherapeutic intervention, I don't think it's 14 study because those were specific group therapies 15 ethical. 15 that were known to be effective treatments for 16 It's also not practical because I don't 16 depression, and those were people who were motivated 17 think that they would -- you would be able to get 17 to get that kind of treatment as well, with or 18 people to join that study. 18 without fluoxetine. So that was a different study.

22 (Pages 82 - 85)

I was referring to a study with homeless

20 HIV-positive people for whom -- and this was many

22 before there were any HIV medications; and having

24 depression and to teach them to better cope with the

25 stress of having AIDS or HIV, that was the intent of

21 years later -- for whom -- the first group was

23 interventions -- group interventions to treat

19 BY MR. RAMER:

A Right.

O In the randomized controlled trial that

21 you did that you were referencing, which I assume is

22 the one with the individuals who are HIV positive,

23 and you gave them a particular psychiatric --

Q -- were they randomized?

20

24

25

CONFIDENTIAL		
Page 86	Page 88	
1 the intervention.	1 THE WITNESS: So yeah. So I think	
2 The study with the second population,	2 "expert opinion" can include based on one's clinical	
3 everyone got fluoxetine. Some people got it weekly,	3 observations. I think that, you know, might be a	
4 directly observed therapy. Some people got it as a	4 reasonable	
5 usual care prescription like they would if they	5 BY MR. RAMER:	
6 weren't in the study.	6 Q Yeah, and I wasn't trying I was just	
7 BY MR. RAMER:	7 you know, you can understand there could be expert	
8 Q In the earlier study with fluoxetine and	8 opinion that is informed by all the studies.	
9 group therapy, was that study ethical?	9 A Right.	
10 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	10 Q That's one example.	
11 THE WITNESS: Yes, because we were in	-	
12 that study and in that population, we were looking,		
13 within this limited time period, of intervening for		
_	13 referring to.	
14 depression with psychotherapy.	14 A Right.	
15 So unlike gender dysphoria, cognitive	15 Q And that's referring to clinical	
16 behavioral therapy and interpersonal therapy have	16 observations, I assume.	
17 been determined to be effective treatments for	17 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	
18 depression.	18 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I would assume that	
19 I would say since that study, there have	19 that's like in isolation, but all of these other	
20 been some systematic reviews that have shown	20 things should be taken into account as well.	
21 cognitive behavioral therapy to be effective, and	21 MR. RAMER: Maybe good time for a break?	
22 fluoxetine to be effective, but fluoxetine may be	22 MR. LANNIN: Sure.	
23 more effective; so maybe that changes the balance of	23 THE VIDEO OPERATOR: This marks the end of	
24 the ethics.	24 Media Unit 1 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.	
25 But that but from the information we	25 The time is 11:21 a.m. We're off the record.	
Page 87	_	
1 had then, a cognitive behavioral therapy for	1 (Recess, 11:21 a.m 11:31 a.m.)	
2 depression and fluoxetine were both efficacious	2 THE VIDEO OPERATOR: We are back on the	
3 treatments for depression in that population.	3 record at 11:31 a.m. This marks the beginning of	
	3 record at 11.31 a.m. This marks the beginning of	
4 BY MR. RAMER:	4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.	
4 BY MR. RAMER: 5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll		
	4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.	
5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll	<ul><li>4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.</li><li>5 Please continue.</li></ul>	
5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll 6 take a break.	<ul> <li>4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.</li> <li>5 Please continue.</li> <li>6 BY MR. RAMER:</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll</li> <li>take a break.</li> <li>But back on Exhibit 2 and that page with</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.</li> <li>5 Please continue.</li> <li>6 BY MR. RAMER:</li> <li>7 Q Dr. Karasic, one question I meant to ask</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll</li> <li>6 take a break.</li> <li>7 But back on Exhibit 2 and that page with</li> <li>8 the pyramid, do you agree that out of the types of</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.</li> <li>5 Please continue.</li> <li>6 BY MR. RAMER:</li> <li>7 Q Dr. Karasic, one question I meant to ask</li> <li>8 earlier is, did you review any I'll start again.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll</li> <li>6 take a break.</li> <li>7 But back on Exhibit 2 and that page with</li> <li>8 the pyramid, do you agree that out of the types of</li> <li>9 medical evidence listed on this pyramid, that</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.</li> <li>5 Please continue.</li> <li>6 BY MR. RAMER:</li> <li>7 Q Dr. Karasic, one question I meant to ask</li> <li>8 earlier is, did you review any I'll start again.</li> <li>9 In preparation for this deposition, did</li> </ul>	
5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll 6 take a break. 7 But back on Exhibit 2 and that page with 8 the pyramid, do you agree that out of the types of 9 medical evidence listed on this pyramid, that 10 "expert opinion" represents the lowest form of	<ul> <li>4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.</li> <li>5 Please continue.</li> <li>6 BY MR. RAMER:</li> <li>7 Q Dr. Karasic, one question I meant to ask</li> <li>8 earlier is, did you review any I'll start again.</li> <li>9 In preparation for this deposition, did</li> <li>10 you review any deposition transcripts from this</li> </ul>	
5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll 6 take a break. 7 But back on Exhibit 2 and that page with 8 the pyramid, do you agree that out of the types of 9 medical evidence listed on this pyramid, that 10 "expert opinion" represents the lowest form of 11 medical evidence?	<ul> <li>4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.</li> <li>5 Please continue.</li> <li>6 BY MR. RAMER:</li> <li>7 Q Dr. Karasic, one question I meant to ask</li> <li>8 earlier is, did you review any I'll start again.</li> <li>9 In preparation for this deposition, did</li> <li>10 you review any deposition transcripts from this</li> <li>11 case?</li> </ul>	
5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll 6 take a break. 7 But back on Exhibit 2 and that page with 8 the pyramid, do you agree that out of the types of 9 medical evidence listed on this pyramid, that 10 "expert opinion" represents the lowest form of 11 medical evidence? 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	<ul> <li>4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.</li> <li>5 Please continue.</li> <li>6 BY MR. RAMER:</li> <li>7 Q Dr. Karasic, one question I meant to ask</li> <li>8 earlier is, did you review any I'll start again.</li> <li>9 In preparation for this deposition, did</li> <li>10 you review any deposition transcripts from this</li> <li>11 case?</li> <li>12 A No.</li> </ul>	
5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll 6 take a break. 7 But back on Exhibit 2 and that page with 8 the pyramid, do you agree that out of the types of 9 medical evidence listed on this pyramid, that 10 "expert opinion" represents the lowest form of 11 medical evidence? 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 13 THE WITNESS: So expert opinion on its	<ul> <li>4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.</li> <li>5 Please continue.</li> <li>6 BY MR. RAMER:</li> <li>7 Q Dr. Karasic, one question I meant to ask</li> <li>8 earlier is, did you review any I'll start again.</li> <li>9 In preparation for this deposition, did</li> <li>10 you review any deposition transcripts from this</li> <li>11 case?</li> <li>12 A No.</li> <li>13 Q In the context of reviewing medical</li> </ul>	
5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll 6 take a break. 7 But back on Exhibit 2 and that page with 8 the pyramid, do you agree that out of the types of 9 medical evidence listed on this pyramid, that 10 "expert opinion" represents the lowest form of 11 medical evidence? 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 13 THE WITNESS: So expert opinion on its 14 own, but I do think that clinical guidelines refer	<ul> <li>4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.</li> <li>5 Please continue.</li> <li>6 BY MR. RAMER:</li> <li>7 Q Dr. Karasic, one question I meant to ask</li> <li>8 earlier is, did you review any I'll start again.</li> <li>9 In preparation for this deposition, did</li> <li>10 you review any deposition transcripts from this</li> <li>11 case?</li> <li>12 A No.</li> <li>13 Q In the context of reviewing medical</li> <li>14 research, are you familiar with the term "narrative</li> </ul>	
5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll 6 take a break. 7 But back on Exhibit 2 and that page with 8 the pyramid, do you agree that out of the types of 9 medical evidence listed on this pyramid, that 10 "expert opinion" represents the lowest form of 11 medical evidence? 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 13 THE WITNESS: So expert opinion on its 14 own, but I do think that clinical guidelines refer 15 heavily and with good reason to expert opinions that	<ul> <li>4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.</li> <li>5 Please continue.</li> <li>6 BY MR. RAMER:</li> <li>7 Q Dr. Karasic, one question I meant to ask</li> <li>8 earlier is, did you review any I'll start again.</li> <li>9 In preparation for this deposition, did</li> <li>10 you review any deposition transcripts from this</li> <li>11 case?</li> <li>12 A No.</li> <li>13 Q In the context of reviewing medical</li> <li>14 research, are you familiar with the term "narrative</li> <li>15 review"?</li> </ul>	
5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll 6 take a break. 7 But back on Exhibit 2 and that page with 8 the pyramid, do you agree that out of the types of 9 medical evidence listed on this pyramid, that 10 "expert opinion" represents the lowest form of 11 medical evidence? 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 13 THE WITNESS: So expert opinion on its 14 own, but I do think that clinical guidelines refer 15 heavily and with good reason to expert opinions that 16 try to synthesize both synthesize the data and	4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.  5 Please continue.  6 BY MR. RAMER:  7 Q Dr. Karasic, one question I meant to ask  8 earlier is, did you review any I'll start again.  9 In preparation for this deposition, did  10 you review any deposition transcripts from this  11 case?  12 A No.  13 Q In the context of reviewing medical  14 research, are you familiar with the term "narrative  15 review"?  16 A I'm not sure. Can you say anything more?  17 Q I'm just curious if you've heard that term	
5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll 6 take a break. 7 But back on Exhibit 2 and that page with 8 the pyramid, do you agree that out of the types of 9 medical evidence listed on this pyramid, that 10 "expert opinion" represents the lowest form of 11 medical evidence? 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 13 THE WITNESS: So expert opinion on its 14 own, but I do think that clinical guidelines refer 15 heavily and with good reason to expert opinions that 16 try to synthesize both synthesize the data and 17 the end clinical practice as it is.	4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.  5 Please continue.  6 BY MR. RAMER:  7 Q Dr. Karasic, one question I meant to ask  8 earlier is, did you review any I'll start again.  9 In preparation for this deposition, did  10 you review any deposition transcripts from this  11 case?  12 A No.  13 Q In the context of reviewing medical  14 research, are you familiar with the term "narrative  15 review"?  16 A I'm not sure. Can you say anything more?	
5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll 6 take a break. 7 But back on Exhibit 2 and that page with 8 the pyramid, do you agree that out of the types of 9 medical evidence listed on this pyramid, that 10 "expert opinion" represents the lowest form of 11 medical evidence? 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 13 THE WITNESS: So expert opinion on its 14 own, but I do think that clinical guidelines refer 15 heavily and with good reason to expert opinions that 16 try to synthesize both synthesize the data and 17 the end clinical practice as it is. 18 And so so all these other levels are	4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.  5 Please continue.  6 BY MR. RAMER:  7 Q Dr. Karasic, one question I meant to ask  8 earlier is, did you review any I'll start again.  9 In preparation for this deposition, did  10 you review any deposition transcripts from this  11 case?  12 A No.  13 Q In the context of reviewing medical  14 research, are you familiar with the term "narrative  15 review"?  16 A I'm not sure. Can you say anything more?  17 Q I'm just curious if you've heard that term  18 and what your understanding of that term is.	
5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll 6 take a break. 7 But back on Exhibit 2 and that page with 8 the pyramid, do you agree that out of the types of 9 medical evidence listed on this pyramid, that 10 "expert opinion" represents the lowest form of 11 medical evidence? 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 13 THE WITNESS: So expert opinion on its 14 own, but I do think that clinical guidelines refer 15 heavily and with good reason to expert opinions that 16 try to synthesize both synthesize the data and 17 the end clinical practice as it is. 18 And so so all these other levels are 19 important, but consensus of experts is important as	4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.  5 Please continue.  6 BY MR. RAMER:  7 Q Dr. Karasic, one question I meant to ask  8 earlier is, did you review any I'll start again.  9 In preparation for this deposition, did  10 you review any deposition transcripts from this  11 case?  12 A No.  13 Q In the context of reviewing medical  14 research, are you familiar with the term "narrative  15 review"?  16 A I'm not sure. Can you say anything more?  17 Q I'm just curious if you've heard that term  18 and what your understanding of that term is.  19 A I'm not sure.	
5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll 6 take a break. 7 But back on Exhibit 2 and that page with 8 the pyramid, do you agree that out of the types of 9 medical evidence listed on this pyramid, that 10 "expert opinion" represents the lowest form of 11 medical evidence? 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 13 THE WITNESS: So expert opinion on its 14 own, but I do think that clinical guidelines refer 15 heavily and with good reason to expert opinions that 16 try to synthesize both synthesize the data and 17 the end clinical practice as it is. 18 And so so all these other levels are 19 important, but consensus of experts is important as 20 well. 21 BY MR. RAMER:	4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D. 5 Please continue. 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Q Dr. Karasic, one question I meant to ask 8 earlier is, did you review any I'll start again. 9 In preparation for this deposition, did 10 you review any deposition transcripts from this 11 case? 12 A No. 13 Q In the context of reviewing medical 14 research, are you familiar with the term "narrative 15 review"? 16 A I'm not sure. Can you say anything more? 17 Q I'm just curious if you've heard that term 18 and what your understanding of that term is. 19 A I'm not sure. 20 (Exhibit 3 was marked for identification	
5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll 6 take a break. 7 But back on Exhibit 2 and that page with 8 the pyramid, do you agree that out of the types of 9 medical evidence listed on this pyramid, that 10 "expert opinion" represents the lowest form of 11 medical evidence? 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 13 THE WITNESS: So expert opinion on its 14 own, but I do think that clinical guidelines refer 15 heavily and with good reason to expert opinions that 16 try to synthesize both synthesize the data and 17 the end clinical practice as it is. 18 And so so all these other levels are 19 important, but consensus of experts is important as 20 well. 21 BY MR. RAMER: 22 Q Sorry. Just clarifying, do you agree that	4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.  5 Please continue.  6 BY MR. RAMER:  7 Q Dr. Karasic, one question I meant to ask  8 earlier is, did you review any I'll start again.  9 In preparation for this deposition, did  10 you review any deposition transcripts from this  11 case?  12 A No.  13 Q In the context of reviewing medical  14 research, are you familiar with the term "narrative  15 review"?  16 A I'm not sure. Can you say anything more?  17 Q I'm just curious if you've heard that term  18 and what your understanding of that term is.  19 A I'm not sure.  20 (Exhibit 3 was marked for identification  21 and is attached hereto.)  22 BY MR. RAMER:	
5 Q Just one more question, and maybe we'll 6 take a break. 7 But back on Exhibit 2 and that page with 8 the pyramid, do you agree that out of the types of 9 medical evidence listed on this pyramid, that 10 "expert opinion" represents the lowest form of 11 medical evidence? 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 13 THE WITNESS: So expert opinion on its 14 own, but I do think that clinical guidelines refer 15 heavily and with good reason to expert opinions that 16 try to synthesize both synthesize the data and 17 the end clinical practice as it is. 18 And so so all these other levels are 19 important, but consensus of experts is important as 20 well. 21 BY MR. RAMER:	4 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.  5 Please continue.  6 BY MR. RAMER:  7 Q Dr. Karasic, one question I meant to ask  8 earlier is, did you review any I'll start again.  9 In preparation for this deposition, did  10 you review any deposition transcripts from this  11 case?  12 A No.  13 Q In the context of reviewing medical  14 research, are you familiar with the term "narrative  15 review"?  16 A I'm not sure. Can you say anything more?  17 Q I'm just curious if you've heard that term  18 and what your understanding of that term is.  19 A I'm not sure.  20 (Exhibit 3 was marked for identification  21 and is attached hereto.)  22 BY MR. RAMER:	

23 (Pages 86 - 89)

25 says, "Appendix A Methodology" at the top.

MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

25

Page 90 1 A Um-hum. 1 other chapters in which they wouldn't add much. And 2 Q And does this appear to be Appendix A to 2 I asked her about that, and that's my recollection. 3 the SOC-8? 3 BY MR. RAMER: Q And you agreed with her conclusion that a 4 A Yes. 5 5 systematic review would not add much to the "Mental Q And does this appendix discuss the 6 methodology used to create the SOC-8? 6 Health" chapter; is that right? 7 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 7 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 8 THE WITNESS: Yes. 8 THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't -- I 9 certainly didn't contest her -- her point. 9 BY MR. RAMER: Q And on this page, which has "S247" in the 10 BY MR. RAMER: 11 upper right corner, I'd like to go to the left Q And do you think that's true, that a 12 column, the first paragraph, and the third sentence. 12 systematic review would not have added much to the 13 And I'll just read it and first ask if I read it 13 chapter? 14 correctly. 14 A Well, I think that -- I mean, I think it's 15 It says, "Evidence-based guidelines 15 a good question. 16 include recommendations intended to optimize patient I think that there -- we were treading on 17 care and are informed by a systematic review of 17 an area where the literature, as it relates 18 evidence and an assessment of the benefits and harms 18 specifically to transgender people, is limited, and 19 of alternative care options." 19 I think we were drawing on the broader literature, 20 Did I read that correctly? 20 for example, on the provision of or capacity for 21 21 informed consent. A Yes. 22 Q For the "Mental Health" chapter, did you 22 And so I -- you know, I think it was 23 or your co-authors seek a systematic review of 23 reasonable for us to just look at the specific 24 evidence? 24 literature in -- in those specific areas, given the 25 A So we discussed that with Karen Robinson. 25 kind of disparate nature of the recommendations Page 91 Page 93 1 and she didn't feel, based on the ten statements 1 where we were kind of basing them on kind of 2 that we had, that a systematic review would add 2 different fields of medicine and mental health. 3 anything versus just trying to reference the Q And so is it fair to say that, in your 4 research. Many of the things had not had a specific 4 opinion, a systematic review would have confirmed 5 systematic review. 5 what you already knew, which is that the evidence in Q And when you say she explained that a 6 this area is limited? 7 7 systematic review would not add anything, what do MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 8 THE WITNESS: Yes, and that we often had 8 you mean by that? A Well, it was a long time ago, but we had a 9 to look at the broader -- the broader research. 10 conversation where I said, "These were our 10 Like, whether it might be for nicotine affecting 11 statements of recommendation. Do you recommend or 11 surgical outcomes, we know that from the broader 12 do you think we could do systematic reviews on 12 plastic surgery literature; or whether it's about --13 this?" 13 capacity to give informed consent is from the 14 And my recollection was that -- that she 14 broader literature, not specifically from the 15 said no. 15 transgender health literature. Q So it was Dr. Robinson's decision as to 16 BY MR. RAMER: 17 whether a systematic review was conducted for the 17 Q And outside of just Chapter 18, can you 18 "Mental Health" chapter; is that correct? 18 name a systematic review that supports the 19 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 19 conclusion that people receive benefit from 20 THE WITNESS: Well, if I felt -- if I 20 gender-affirming medical care? 21 disagreed, I might have pressed the point. 21 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 22 But I asked her opinion as a -- you know, THE WITNESS: So I think that the 23 our systematic review group, asked her about -- my 23 systematic review for hormones that was done, that

24 (Pages 90 - 93)

24 that one, which was done by the Hopkins group and

25 published by them, provides support for people

24 understanding is that there were -- would be

25 chapters where systematic reviews might help and

	CONFID	ENTIAL
	Page 94	Page 96
1	getting benefit from psychological benefit, for	1 A Yes.
	example, from from gender-affirming hormones.	2 Q And then following that sentence, it cites
3		3 two documents.
4	Q And you're referring to the systematic	4 Do you see that?
5	review that was published, correct?	5 A Yes.
6	_	6 Q Have you ever read sorry. Go ahead.
7	Q And are there any other systematic reviews	7 A Yeah. Okay. Yeah, I see the two
8		8 documents. Okay.
9		9 Q Have you ever read either of those
10		10 documents?
11	THE WITNESS: So I think that there have	11 A I don't recall reading either of them, but
12	been a range of systematic reviews showing benefit.	12 I can't say no, either.
	Even most recently from the Cass report, the	Q Are you able to say that the SOC-8
	systematic review for hormones showed a moderate	14 followed the recommendations of those documents with
	level of support for mental health benefit.	15 respect to the SOC-8's conflict-of-interest policy
16		16 and committee composition?
17	what we know, which reviewed the literature from	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.
18	early on, I think early 1990s to 2017, found benefit	18 THE WITNESS: I think that they they
	within that systematic review. I think the Bustos	19 had a conflict-of-interest policy, and they had a
	systematic review of regret showed that that was	20 transparent process for appointing the committees.
21	very uncommon.	I can't say whether they met, you know,
22	So I think there have been systematic	22 all of the recommendations from the two papers.
23	reviews that you know, that have been supportive	23 BY MR. RAMER:
24	of providing gender-affirming care.	24 Q In your answer just now, who is the
25	///	25 "they"?
	Page 95	Page 97
1	BY MR. RAMER:	1 A Oh. So I would say the editors of
2	Q Am I right in thinking that the Cornell	2 Standards of Care 8.
3	11 2	3 Q And so sticking with the same Exhibit 3,
4	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	4 same column, and then skipping down two paragraphs,
5	THE WITNESS: My recollection is that it	5 about halfway a little over halfway through that
6	was the literature as a whole and not not	6 paragraph, there's a sentence referring to the
7	specific to adolescents.	7 Delphi process.
8	·· ·· ·· ··	8 Do you see that?
	included in any of the papers that they reviewed.	9 A Yes.
	They reviewed a lot of papers.	Q And you've mentioned that a little bit
11	BY MR. RAMER:	11 today already.
12		12 A Yes.
13	Appendix A to the SOC-8, I'd like to go to stick	13 Q Can you just can you just explain
1 1 1		14.1

14 with the same page, same column, actually same

15 paragraph. And there's, just over halfway, a

16 sentence that begins with, "The process." And I'll

17 read it and first ask if I read it correctly.

18 It says, "The process for development of

19 the SOC-8 incorporated recommendations on clinical

20 practice guideline development from the National

21 Academies of Medicine and the World Health

22 Organization that addressed transparency, the

23 conflict-of-interest policy, committee composition

24 and group process."

25 Did I read that correctly? 14 broadly what that is?

15 A Sure.

16 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

17 THE WITNESS: So Delphi process is a means

18 of producing a consensus recommendation in practice

19 guidelines, and particularly where consensus of

20 experts is part of the process for developing the

21 guidelines.

22 And so for Delphi, we submitted our

23 recommendations, and they needed 75 percent

24 approval; but also, each of the larger group of

25 authors of Standards of Care 8 had the opportunity

25 (Pages 94 - 97)

Page 98 Page 100 1 to provide any feedback for each -- for each 1 not all of the authors voted on the statement, 2 statement. 2 correct? 3 And they wouldn't be included in 3 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 4 Standards of Care 8 unless they or the revised 4 THE WITNESS: So -- right. So all of the 5 version had received 75 percent support. 5 broader authors -- a statement didn't go to Delphi 6 BY MR. RAMER: 6 until there was consensus of the chapter authors. Q And the "they" in that answer is referring 7 7 So all of our statements had kind of full 8 to the statements? 8 consensus of the people in our chapter, but only 9 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 9 75 percent had to approve of all of the authors who THE WITNESS: Yes. The statements 10 10 voted. 11 wouldn't be included unless the statements had 11 BY MR. RAMER: 12 received 75 percent support. 12 O I guess my question was a little bit 13 BY MR. RAMER: 13 different, which is that -- and maybe I'm 14 Q And can you describe, just as a practical 14 misunderstanding. 15 matter, how the authors voted on a statement? 15 I thought you said that you had to hit a 16 threshold of 65 percent for the vote to count, 17 It was a survey program that provided a --17 meaning that you could have up to 35 percent who did 18 as I recall, like a Likert or modified Likert scale 18 not vote, yet the vote would still count; is that 19 of level of approval to disapproval. It may have 19 right? 20 been 1 to 10. And so people could vote level of 20 A That is my recollection, but I'm not sure 21 approval to level of disapproval. 21 if that was the -- there was a number threshold that 22 And a high level of approval was required, 22 you wouldn't complete the poll if -- you know, if 23 but there was still variability that people could --23 enough people hadn't voted. Knowing that you have 24 could report, even if they're approving. 24 this very large group of authors and there are going 25 And then whether approving or 25 to be people that don't respond, that they set a Page 99 Page 101 1 disapproving, there was space on the form for their 1 threshold. 2 comments or any recommendations for changes that 2 And then -- I also don't recall if it was 3 were especially important if they were not approved 3 the 75 percent -- my assumption is it was 75 percent 4 of the people voting and not 75 percent of all the 4 for Delphi. But we were also encouraged to take 5 that into account if we needed to make modifications 5 authors, but I would have to look that up to see 6 even if a statement was approved. 6 what that was. 7 7 Q And did you say "Likert scale"? Q Sorry. I think my question was less about A Oh, that's just like a 1 to 5 or 1 to 10 8 the precise number, but just understanding that a 9 from "strongly disagree" to "strongly agree" that 9 statement could be -- let me restart.

10 you see in polling, basically.

Q And so can you explain who all voted in 12 the Delphi process?

13 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

14 THE WITNESS: So that was all of the

15 authors of Standards of Care 8; you know, over 100 16 people.

17 And I think they had to have -- I think

18 65 percent of them had to have voted in order for

19 the poll to be complete. So there was a deadline to

20 complete the poll. And if they didn't reach a

21 minimum, then presumably there could be more time

22 given or more urging for people to vote.

23 BY MR. RAMER:

Q And so a statement, under the process as

25 you just described it, could be approved even though

A statement could pass the Delphi process

11 even though some authors did not participate in the

12 vote for that statement; is that right?

13 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

THE WITNESS: Yes. And so, like this

15 statement says, "was approved by 75 percent of the

16 members."

14

17 But I'm not sure whether that was

18 75 percent of all the people on the chapter versus

19 75 percent of the people who voted.

20 BY MR. RAMER:

21 Q And do you recall, did you vote on every

22 statement in the SOC-8?

23 A Yes. To my recollection, yes.

24 Q Okay. So sticking with Exhibit 3, I'd

25 like to go to the fourth page, which is S250 at the

26 (Pages 98 - 101)

Page 102 Page 104 1 top. And right column, there's a bold "3.9 Grading 1 goal in our chapter. 2 criteria for statements." 2 BY MR. RAMER: Do you see that? Q Are there chapters in SOC-8 that you do 4 A Yes. 4 view as controversial? 5 Q And the first sentence says that "Chapter A Well, only in the sense that there's --6 members graded each statement using a process 6 there are chapters that one, you know, sees being 7 adapted from the Grading of Recommendations, 7 brought up in media or in, you know, social media, 8 Assessment Development and Evaluations (GRADE) 8 and really just, you know, a couple chapters that --9 where I have seen things, certainly. 9 framework." 10 Do you see that? 10 Certainly the "Adolescents" chapter, which 11 is the subject of -- you know, it's controversial in 11 A Yes. 12 the context of the legal actions that have been Q And did you do that? 12 13 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 13 taken. 14 THE WITNESS: So we -- we did that, but 14 Q And are there any other chapters that 15 just in regards to classifying statements as a 15 you're referring to when you say you've seen them 16 strong recommendation if we recommend versus a weak 16 brought up in media and social media? 17 recommendation if we suggest. And we had the 17 A I've seen the "Eunuch" chapter brought up 18 criteria here that was a way of -- with the 18 in media and social media. 19 editors -- of making that recommendation. Q Is it fair to say the grading process for 20 BY MR. RAMER: 20 your chapter was a collaborative process between the 21 21 authors? Q So basically you're saying that the 22 criteria listed here in Section 3.9 is the modified 22 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Yes. It was a collaborative 23 version of GRADE that was used for the SOC-8; is 23 24 process between the authors and the -- and also the 24 that right? 25 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 25 editors. Page 103 Page 105 THE WITNESS: That's my understanding. 1 BY MR. RAMER: 1 Q And that was my next question. Did they 2 BY MR. RAMER: 3 Q And can you just describe how you, in the 3 then -- did the editors review the grading of the 4 chapter? 4 "Mental Health" chapter, did that process? 5 5 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. A Yes. 6 THE WITNESS: Sure. 6 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 7 7 BY MR. RAMER: So as I said, we didn't have really 8 Q Did they ever -- I guess -- let me back 8 systematic reviews to inform us, but we made 9 up. 9 recommendations for which there -- for which we felt 10 10 there was substantial evidence and few downsides, Were there ever disputes about the 11 essentially, and in which there was a high degree of 11 grading? 12 acceptance. All of our recommendations passed on 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 13 THE WITNESS: I wouldn't make -- have it 13 the first time with a very high percentage. 14 rise to the level of "dispute." And so, you know, the recommendation that 15 somebody has to have capacity to consent in order to 15 There were discussions over what's the 16 consent for transgender care was something that I 16 level of evidence, the strength of consensus, the 17 think everyone could agree on and substantially 17 downsides of a given recommendation. 18 18 supported by the literature. And so it was discussed, but I don't think 19 it was ever really disputed. And I didn't view our chapter as 20 BY MR. RAMER: 20 particularly controversial, and, in fact, I haven't 21 heard any -- none of the controversy that's gone on 21 Q And then returning to Exhibit 1, which is 22 the "Mental Health" chapter, and the first page of 22 about SOC-8 has been about our chapter. 23 that chapter, which is S171, in looking at the 23 I don't think many people object to the 24 idea that transgender people should receive good 24 statements in the box at the bottom of that page,

27 (Pages 102 - 105)

25 all of those statements are listed as "We

25 mental health care, which was basically kind of our

Page 106 Page 108 1 recommend," correct? 1 know, provide a label to the quality based on a 2 GRADE score of a systematic review. A Yes. 3 Q And so then returning to Exhibit 3, This was more so, I think, than -- than, 4 Appendix A to SOC-8, same page we were on before, 4 say, a "Medical" chapter, for example, related to 5 which is S250, under the bold section, 3.9, about 5 consensus of clinical practice in some cases. 6 halfway through that section, it says, "The There were some that, you know, are 7 statements were classified as: Strong 7 certainly very strongly supported by the literature, 8 recommendations ('we recommend') are for those 8 and there's some that -- where there's not a lot of 9 interventions/therapy/strategies where," and the 9 literature, but there is a clinical consensus to 10 first bullet says, "the evidence is of high 10 make a recommendation. 11 quality"; is that right? 11 BY MR. RAMER: A Yes. 12 12 O So just so I understand, so some of the 13 statements -- backing up, in the "Mental Health" 13 Q And so did you and the chapter authors all 14 conclude that the evidence supporting the statements 14 chapter, for some of the "We recommend" statements, 15 in the "Mental Health" chapter is of high quality? 15 is it fair to say that for some of those, the MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 16 evidence underlying the statement would not be 17 THE WITNESS: So, you know, not in the 17 deemed high-quality evidence under the traditional 18 sense of, you know, where that might be applied 18 GRADE framework? Is that what you're saying? 19 elsewhere in terms of a -- these statements MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 19 20 weren't -- not all of them were supported certainly 20 THE WITNESS: Well, in that it may be 21 by randomized clinical trials, for example. 21 difficult to even do a systematic review. 22 But these were all statements that we felt 22 I'm just thinking of -- you know, of just 23 some of the recommendations. There's really a wide 23 were strongly supported, at a minimum, by the 24 consensus of experts where there was a lack of, 24 range of how much literature there was for the 25 let's say, a clinical trial. 25 various recommendations that we -- you know, that we Page 107 Page 109 1 BY MR. RAMER: 1 made, like -- well, there's some that, you know, Q And when you were talking about where that 2 only providing care to people with capacity to 3 term might be applied elsewhere, are you alluding to 3 consent has a vast literature. Maintaining existing 4 the standard GRADE framework for high-quality and 4 hormones when somebody goes on an inpatient unit, 5 low-quality evidence? 5 there's a fairly small literature on that, but there MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 6 was strong clinical consensus that that was the 7 THE WITNESS: Yes. So this, in a way, was 7 recommendation, and it is a question that's often 8 asked. 8 maybe more -- there were statements in which there 9 weren't that type of study, but there was strong 9 BY MR. RAMER: 10 clinical consensus and a lack of controversy that Q So when you were applying this methodology 11 these recommendations should be followed, you know, 11 for the "Mental Health" chapter, how did you decide 12 among clinicians. 12 whether the evidence is of high quality? 13 13 BY MR. RAMER: MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 14 THE WITNESS: So I think I was looking at Q And so the reference to the evidence being 15 of high quality in that bullet is different from 15 these statements as a group. And so there is a 16 what high-quality evidence means in the traditional 16 variation by statement in how much literature, how 17 GRADE framework; is that right? 17 much research has been done, how much is just 18 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 18 clinical reporting and clinical policies. 19 THE WITNESS: Well, I think that it was But there were some where there was --20 using the evidence that we had, and, you know, I 20 more had to do with consensus of experts, and there 21 mean, I think that terminology might be used 21 were others in which there was a much larger 22 differently in different contexts. 22 literature that one could draw on. 23 BY MR. RAMER: 23 So, you know, I do think it was different

28 (Pages 106 - 109)

Q And then basically it was the judgment of

25 the authors, with all of your expertise, to

24

24 than, let's say, had we done a systematic review of

25 each of these statements and, you know, could, you

Page 110 1 determine whether the evidence was of high quality? 1 chapter, which is one in which -- in which clinical 2 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 2 practice, though guided by evidence, a lot of it 3 THE WITNESS: It was ultimately our 3 really is related to consensus of experts because, 4 determination of whether to use -- the authors and 4 you know, no one has done a clinical trial on 5 editors -- of whether to use "recommend" versus 5 whether -- if someone is on hormones, whether to 6 "suggest." 6 stop them or continue them when someone is admitted 7 So, again, we weren't looking at only 7 to the hospital. 8 statements for which a systematic review had But the experts in transgender health 9 provided high-quality research. There was kind of a 9 would feel that that's very important, and that is 10 range in research by recommendation. 10 based on the clinical experience that -- of the harm 11 BY MR. RAMER: 11 that can happen to people if they're stopping and 12 Q Do you think that there's a distinction 12 starting and stopping and starting hormones when, 13 between "high-quality evidence" and the "best 13 let's say, going into a psychiatric institution. 14 available evidence"? 14 So there are areas in which there's not a 15 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 15 lot of research, but there is a strong THE WITNESS: So "high-quality evidence" 16 16 recommendation by consensus of experts. And we just 17 has its definitions in context, you know, like in a 17 happen to be a chapter where -- where there is a 18 GRADE context. That's different from "best 18 variation in terms of amount of research that's been 19 available evidence." 19 done. 20 And it certainly is important to look 20 Q So if there is only low-quality evidence 21 at -- you know, at both. But there certainly are 21 to support an intervention under the traditional 22 times when we are just looking at best available 22 GRADE framework, is it unreasonable for a medical 23 evidence where there haven't been clinical trials 23 provider to say, "I'm not going to provide this 24 done, and we still need to make a recommendation. 24 intervention until there's better evidence 25 /// 25 supporting it"? Page 111 1 BY MR. RAMER:

Q In talking about the more formal GRADE

3 methodology, in the context of that methodology, do

4 you know what a "discordant recommendation" is?

5 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

6 THE WITNESS: Not that I can recall.

## 7 BY MR. RAMER:

Q As a general matter, do you agree that the 9 strength of a guideline recommendation should be

10 linked to the strength of the evidence supporting

11 that recommendation?

12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

13 THE WITNESS: I think that it's strength

14 of the available evidence, but there are also

15 guidelines that -- where there is strong clinical

16 consensus based on clinical practice, and I think

17 that can be important, too.

#### 18 BY MR. RAMER:

19 Q What do you mean by that?

20 A Well, one can make -- one can make a

21 recommendation, you know, in the absence of a graded

22 systematic review, basically. So it's great to have

23 that. It's great to have randomized clinical

24 trials.

25

I was looking at it in the context of our

1 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

2 THE WITNESS: So I think that would be

3 really problematic when you look at -- that the

4 majority of medical interventions are supported by

5 only low or very low GRADE scores, that only a

6 minority of national practice guidelines are

7 supported by high-grade evidence.

And so, you know, there was -- one of the

9 studies I cited, only 10 percent of clinical

10 practice and emergency medicine, critical care

11 medicine and anesthesiology was supported by

12 high-grade evidence, but people still need to go to

13 the ER and they still need to go to the ICU and they

14 still need anesthesia before surgery.

15 And so, you know, it's great to have more

16 information, and typically what systematic reviews

17 and GRADE scores have been used for are to point to

18 areas where more research might be beneficial.

And what is very different about what has

20 been happening in the United States is people have

21 been pointing to GRADE scores in terms of what

22 should be legal and what should be illegal.

23 And our standards of care aren't telling

24 people what care is to be legal or illegal. We are

25 trying to provide recommendations based on our

29 (Pages 110 - 113)

Page 112

Page 113

Page 114 Page 116 1 understanding of the literature and our consensus of 1 THE WITNESS: That's a good question. 2 expert advice so somebody can go to the standards of 2 There's certainly -- one can make a 3 care if they have a question, a practice question, 3 stronger recommendation based on kind of a 4 and maybe get some advice that might be helpful. 4 collection of evidence, but I think it's difficult This standards of care was not done in the 5 to make a strong -- well, I guess I would -- maybe 6 context of, you know, should a doctor go to prison 6 I'll back up a little bit. 7 for doing this care or not. It was to provide our 7 So there are strong recommendations that 8 best advice to be helpful to people as best we could 8 are made based on low quality -- what's called low 9 in providing the care. 9 quality on GRADE, and those recommendations form the 10 BY MR. RAMER: 10 majority of, like, national practices guidelines. Q Do you think the SOC-8 should be used by Much of the practice -- you know, like, 12 medical licensing boards in terms of assessing a 12 I'm thinking of antidepressants and where there was 13 provider's medical practice? 13 a well-known systematic review for antidepressants 14 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 14 in adolescents, children and adolescents, where only 15 THE WITNESS: Well, there might be 15 fluoxetine separated from placebo for the treatment 16 circumstances. Medical boards will sometimes assess 16 of depression in minors, and yet fluoxetine is not 17 a -- the practice of a physician who has been 17 the only drug that is used to treat depression in 18 accused of harming patients. 18 minors. And in that context, if somebody is acting 19 And so you don't have -- you don't have --20 outside of kind of community standards in their 20 you have low-quality evidence kind of throughout our 21 practice of care, that could be evidence for them to 21 practice that still is the best evidence that we 22 act. 22 have and is used in practice guidelines to make 23 23 recommendations. It's not our, I think, intention with 24 standards of care to -- you know, to make that kind 24 So I think that's where I distinguish 25 of determination, which seems to be much broader 25 between low- -- you know, low-quality evidence and Page 115 Page 117 1 than did they follow WPATH standards of care. 1 making a strong recommendation, viewing, you know, You know, if they followed WPATH standards 2 what we know as a whole. 3 of care but they, you know, didn't prescribe a 3 BY MR. RAMER: 4 medication within a particular guideline, or if they Q I guess my question is more about the 5 assaulted a patient, you know, one would make a 5 actual GRADE methodology rather than what happens. 6 recommendation to the medical board. In the grade methodology, are there 7 I don't think, you know, that anyone has 7 situations where strong recommendations can be made 8 ever made a complaint because, you know, 18.8 of the 8 based on low-quality evidence in accordance with the 9 "Mental Health" chapter wasn't, you know, followed 9 methodology? 10 or because, you know, any other particular thing, 10 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 11 aside from gross malfeasance, wasn't -- wasn't THE WITNESS: So within -- GRADE is 11 12 covered. 12 referring to a level of -- a level of evidence, you 13 So anyway, so that's where I just kind of 13 know, from strong, moderate, low, very low. And I 14 draw a distinction between -- between the purpose 14 think that's distinct from a recommendation for care 15 of -- what I perceived as the purpose of WPATH 15 that might be made by a practice guideline. 16 standards of care and I think what's purported as 16 So a systematic review might provide a 17 the purpose, which is to provide practice guidelines 17 GRADE for a particular intervention, but not -- a 18 that might be helpful for a practicing clinician. 18 GRADE score, but not a recommendation of whether or 19 BY MR. RAMER: 19 not you should do it. That seems like a realm of 20 Q And returning back to the formal GRADE 20 someone else. 21 BY MR. RAMER: 21 methodology, in the context of the GRADE 22 22 methodology, are there ever situations where strong Q What do you mean? 23 recommendations can be made based on low-quality 23 A So, meaning the Endocrine Society or

30 (Pages 114 - 117)

24 Hilary Cass or other people using systematic reviews

25 and GRADE scores and making -- making

24 evidence?

MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

25

	CONFIDENTIAL			
	Page 118		Page 120	
1	recommendations for care.	1	the time is 12:21 p.m.	
2	Q And so the point is that ultimately	2	(Recess, 12:21 p.m 12:23 p.m.)	
3	somebody has to make the judgment of whether to	3		
	provide the intervention. And you're saying that	4	The time is 12:23 p.m.	
1	it's not just, you plug things into the GRADE		BY MR. RAMER:	
	computer and GRADE tells you whether or not to do	6	Q And, Dr. Karasic, picking up on your	
	it; is that what you're saying, basically?		report at page 30, I'd like to look at paragraph 80.	
8	A Yes.		And I think this is sort of what we were discussing	
9	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.		where you cite the Chong study.	
	BY MR. RAMER:	10		
11	Q And if I said that there were five	11	Q And then on the next page, paragraph 82,	
	paradigmatic contexts in the GRADE methodology where		you cite the Conway study.	
	a strong recommendation can be made based on	13		
	low-quality evidence, would you be familiar with	14	•	
	what I'm referencing?	15		
16	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.		somewhat, but can you just explain the purpose for	
17	You can answer.		why you're citing those articles here?	
18	THE WITNESS: Yeah, I don't recall the	18	• •	
	specifics of that, of kind of how theoretically one	19	•	
	might make a recommendation using using GRADE	20		
1	scores.		and GRADE scores can provide guidance for areas for	
	BY MR. RAMER:		further research. They can provide some guidance to	
23	Q And do you know if, in your view,	l .	clinical decision-making. But it's actually	
1	gender-affirming care falls within any of those	l .	uncommon for or there are many interventions that	
1	contexts, to the extent they exist?	l .	are done without high GRADE scores. The state of	
23	<u> </u>			
1	Page 119  MD. I. A.N.N.I.N.: Object to the form	1	Page 121	
$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: GRADE context for providing	l .	the research for many of the interventions we make everyday are not supported by high GRADE scores. So	
	care?	l .	that was the purpose that I was listing that.	
	BY MR. RAMER:	4		
5	Q Right. The contexts in the GRADE		So just because a guideline for care is not supported by high GRADE scores doesn't mean that	
1	methodology where a strong recommendation can be		that care should be made illegal. It means that	
	made on the basis of low-quality evidence, does	1	there may be areas in which we should be trying to	
	gender-affirming care fall into any of those			
	contexts, to your knowledge?	9	get more evidence.  And I think that is the real shift, even	
			between the Europeans in making those that made	
10	MR. LANNIN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know.		decisions based on GRADE scores, and the U.S. where	
12	(Exhibit 4 was marked for identification		care is being is being banned, as opposed to	
13	and is attached hereto.)	l .	government is supporting more research so that, you	
1	BY MR. RAMER:		know, perhaps there will be higher GRADE scores in	
15	Q And, Dr. Karasic, you've been handed	1	the future.	
1	what's been marked as Karasic Exhibit 4, and it		BY MR. RAMER:	
1		17		
	says, "Expert Rebuttal Report of Dan H. Karasic,		Q In your view, is the quality of the	
19	M.D."  Does this appear to be the report you		evidence under GRADE irrelevant to making treatment decisions?	
1	Does this appear to be the report you submitted in this case?	20		
1			3	
21	A Yes.	21	THE WITNESS: No, and that's why I used	
22	Q And I'd like to go to page 30.	1	the example of a systematic review for	
23	(Proceedings interrupted.)		antidepressants in adolescents, finding, of all the	
24	MR. RAMER: Let's go off the record.	l .	antidepressants, only fluoxetine separated out from	
25	THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Going off the record,	23	pracedo for treating depression, i tend to use	

31 (Pages 118 - 121)

Page 122 1 fluoxetine in minors as a first line. But -- and 2 that's only based on a moderate GRADE score on that 3 systematic review. 4 All the other antidepressants had low or 5 very low GRADE support if there was any separation 6 from placebo; however, I and my colleagues very 7 often use other medications; people -- if someone 8 doesn't tolerate fluoxetine or they don't respond to 9 it or they need a combination of medicines. So it's just not part of our practice that 11 the time. 11 everything has to be supported by a high GRADE 12

12 score. We look at the alternatives, and we look at 13 clinical experience, you know, when we don't have 14 the best evidence. 15 I was -- like with the example -- I was 16 kind of struck -- in the Cass report, they give an 17 example of providing risks and benefits to a 18 patient, and they say, let's say you're starting 19 them on an antidepressant, presumably in an 20 adolescent, a child or adolescent, and it has an 21 85 percent response rate and a 5 percent side effect 22 rate. That was just their example.

25 Show me an antidepressant with an 85 percent 1 response rate and a 5 percent side effect rate.

24 most unrealistic thing in the whole Cass report.

And so my reading of that is, that's the

23

So we work in a field where the response 3 rate for interventions often aren't that great, 4 where the evidence for some interventions don't 5 separate greatly from placebo in terms of 6 medications.

7 The number needed to treat can be high. 8 How many do you have to treat for there to be a 9 distinguishing between someone on meds and not on 10 meds?

11 And yet we don't abandon all of those 12 fields of medicine. We keep on practicing, and 13 hopefully, you know, more research happens that can 14 better guide us, or new medicines come out that 15 separate, you know, in a greater way. 16 BY MR. RAMER: Q So how did the Cass review get it so

17 18 wrong, in your view?

19 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 20 THE WITNESS: I don't think the Cass

21 report got everything so wrong, but that was a place

22 where, obviously whoever wrote that part was not a

23 practicing -- I don't think -- I would be surprised

24 if Hilary Cass wrote that part because by reports,

25 she was a practicing pediatrician. And

1 pediatricians do prescribe antidepressants.

And they could never -- that part of the

3 Cass report, rather than saying 85 -- as an example,

Page 124

4 85 percent response, 5 percent side effect, should

5 have said, you know, there's a systematic review

6 where there's only a 10 percent difference between

7 drugs and placebo, that antidepressants have a --

8 you know, at least in the U.S. -- an FDA warning

9 that in minors, they increase the chances of

10 suicidality, not decrease. And yet we use them all

So it -- it just speaks to kind of a level 13 of evidence and what we have, you know, how we work 14 with what we have.

15 And so I think using that example was 16 just -- it was just something that struck me as a 17 clinician, because, you know, you would never -- if 18 you're doing risks and benefits -- I know they were 19 just using that as an example -- you would never use 20 that example. Maybe you would use an antibiotic for 21 strep throat as something that had, you know, a high

22 response rate and a low side effect rate. 23 But it was just very peculiar to me. And

24 it just goes to show how people don't recognize --

25 and this is where it speaks to this, you know, how

Page 123

Page 125 1 at zero percent of all the endocrine interventions

2 under systematic review had a high grade score, that

3 we practice all the time under limited evidence, and

4 we do the best we can.

5 BY MR. RAMER:

Q And earlier, we were discussing how, at 7 some point, some person is making a decision based 8 on the evidence of whether an intervention should be provided or not.

10 And I take it Dr. Cass, in her report, has 11 reached a conclusion that differs from your 12 conclusion; is that fair?

13 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

14 THE WITNESS: So there definitely are 15 things that I disagree with Dr. Cass. So -- but I'm

16 free to respond kind of more specifically to

17 recommendations.

18 I think that there's a lot in there, and

19 not everything -- there are things that are

20 contradictory between even kind of the report and

21 things she said, you know, in interviews. And so --

22 but, you know, it's a large government report that

23 has, you know, aspects that are more interesting and

24 less interesting to me.

25 ///

32 (Pages 122 - 125)

1 BY MR. RAMER:

Q And I guess my question is just kind of 3 general, of, like, if Dr. Cass is looking at the 4 same body of evidence that you're looking at, and 5 Dr. Cass concludes the evidence is insufficient to 6 justify the use of puberty blockers to treat gender 7 dysphoria in adolescents, how did she get that 8 conclusion wrong?

9 A Okay.

1

10 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

11 You can answer.

12 THE WITNESS: So I disagree with the 13 premise of your question in terms of my

14 interpretation of what she wrote.

15 She wrote that she found that puberty 16 blockers, as they were being used in the U.K., had 17 insufficient evidence, and she wanted it to be 18 prescribed in an investigational way where they're 18 provide them earlier when the patient is closer to 19 collecting data.

20 And she's pointed out in interviews, and 21 it's alluded to in the Cass report, that the average 22 age of people in the U.K. getting puberty blockers 23 is 15, which is at Tanner Stage 5, which is beyond 24 when they're particularly useful unless in

25 combination with hormones as a bridge.

Page 127

At 15, usually people are prescribed 2 hormones, but it's a flaw of the system where you 3 have to wait three to five years to get an initial 4 appointment. And so I can see her saying, "Okay. Our 6 current practice, plus generally hormones are widely 7 available and will continue to be widely available

8 if you're 16 or over in the U.K." So it seems like what happens in the U.K. 10 right now is people turn -- people get their 11 appointment at age 15 and get referred to pediatric 12 endocrinology. It's just a few people in the entire 13 country that even get that referral out of thousands 14 who are waiting. 15 By the time they get on puberty blockers,

16 they're too old for them. And it's maybe not the 17 appropriate treatment, but they can't be on hormones 18 until they're 16, so they're on puberty blockers 19 through 15, and then at 16 they get on hormones. 20 To look at that practice, because it's not 21 in accordance with the U.S. or with the German

22 language countries or with -- the Netherlands or

23 Belgium don't use that practice.

And so if the Cass report results in young 25 people getting puberty blockers appropriately, and

Page 126 1 that data is gathered and studied in terms of that

2 response, I don't think that's necessarily a bad

3 thing.

4 I think it could be an improvement over 5 the current situation where, if you need puberty

6 blockers, you have to wait until you no longer need

7 puberty blockers. If you're having -- if you need

8 puberty blockers and you wait three to five years,

9 at that point, you don't need puberty blockers, you

10 might need hormones. You've aged out of where they

11 provide the greatest benefit.

12 BY MR. RAMER:

13 Q Well, then, I guess, why wouldn't the

14 recommendation in the U.K. from Dr. Cass, for

15 example, be not that we're going to prohibit

16 providing puberty blockers, except for research

17 trials, but we're going to say that you have to

19 Tanner Stage 2?

20 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

21 THE WITNESS: So she has said that they're

22 planning to expand and have more access to care, and

23 perhaps when there is more access to care, that

24 people will be able to get care sooner.

25 So I'm not -- I don't want to put words

Page 129

Page 128

1 into Dr. Cass's mouth, but, you know, even if we

2 have some disagreement, I do agree with -- that what

3 they appear to have been doing in the U.K. wasn't

4 appropriate care. And if there is a path through --

5 not prohibiting care, but as Dr. Cass claims,

6 expanding care, but in an investigational setting --

7 if that actually happens, that could be better than

8 what happens now.

9 I wouldn't agree with someone who is 10 saying, you know, we shouldn't use puberty blockers.

11 And Dr. Cass, when interviewed, said -- she was

12 asked, "Do you believe puberty blockers are

13 dangerous?" And she said no.

So she just wants -- she wants more data 15 and perhaps a different use -- I mean, she was the

16 one who brought up this -- in that interview, the --

17 you know, the average age, and it's also brought up

18 in the Cass report.

And so -- so I -- you know, I can

20 understand her wanting a more rational use of them,

21 but she hasn't said, "We're banning the use of

22 puberty blockers," or "We're stopping the use of

23 puberty blockers." She is saying using them in an

24 investigational setting.

25 She had previously alluded to there being

33 (Pages 126 - 129)

Page 130 Page 132 1 some other pathway -- before the final report, she 1 difference if one is making a -- you know, a 2 had alluded to there being some other pathway 2 treatment decision. 3 perhaps where people could -- could get them. 3 BY MR. RAMER: 4 And my belief is that people shouldn't be Q And returning to your report, Exhibit 4, 5 forced into a research study. And so even if they 5 and sticking on the same page, well, page 31, the 6 predominantly want to do research, that there should 6 carryover paragraph, in the last sentence you refer 7 be a pathway if clinicians have said, "This person 7 to "complex intervention." And you say, 8 really needs puberty blockers," that they could get 8 "Gender-affirming care certainly qualifies as a 9 them, and that's a place of objection with -- you 9 complex intervention." 10 know, if that other pathway, if people are being 10 Do you see that? 11 forced to be in a study in order to get treatment. 11 A Yes. 12 BY MR. RAMER: 12 Q What makes an intervention complex as 13 Q And so your point there is, it still 13 opposed to simple? 14 wouldn't be reasonable even if you said, "We're A So a complex intervention is one where you 15 going to allow it only in a controlled study"; is 15 have -- you can have multiple steps in the 16 that what you're saying? 16 implementation of the intervention, and you can also 17 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 17 have an indirect means of assessing whether that THE WITNESS: I'm saying it's good that 18 intervention was effective. 19 they're allowing it and collecting data, and So an example would be, when you look at 20 hopefully they are trying to use it appropriately. 20 puberty blockers, and your question is just, do they 21 But I -- my belief is that shouldn't be 21 stop puberty, that's a very direct intervention. 22 the only pathway. That is a disagreement I have 22 You are taking somebody, you're giving them puberty 23 with Dr. Cass. I don't think that should be the 23 blockers, and you're seeing if -- physically, if 24 only way that you should be able to get care. 24 puberty is stopped. 25 /// 25 If you are saying you give someone -- you Page 131 1 BY MR. RAMER: 1 have someone transition, and that involves puberty Q And so earlier, you said that you 2 blockers, and then your outcome is, are they happy, 3 didn't -- you didn't think that the quality of the 3 there are -- there may be a number of steps, you

Page 133

4 evidence under GRADE is relevant to making a 5 treatment decision. I guess my question is, how do you 7 determine when it is relevant for making a treatment 8 decision? 9 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

10 THE WITNESS: So I think it is in a 11 broader context, which includes trying to determine

12 the best treatment for someone who needs treatment.

13 And so one looks at the alternatives.

14 So if, let's say -- using the

15 antidepressant example -- if fluoxetine has a

16 moderate GRADE score, but the alternatives -- you

17 know, in that systematic review, it was more

18 effective than anything else except the combination

19 of fluoxetine and cognitive behavioral therapy was,

20 you know, similar, but that you were still getting

21 fluoxetine. So my takeaway from that is, if someone

22 is depressed, that it does seem like the best

23 alternative supported by that study.

Now, it's not only that study that

25 determines how I treat somebody, but it may make a

4 know, that happen that could be -- that could

5 complicate things: the intervention of other aspects

6 of transition as well as the puberty blocker.

7 And then in determining the effect, you're

8 not just looking at did the puberty blocker stop

9 puberty, but did stopping puberty presumably affect

10 the person's self-perception, or perception of their

11 body in a way that reduced distress or improved

12 quality of life.

13 And so you have this kind of -- you have a

14 level of complexity that, when you add that into an

15 intervention, it is -- rarely, if ever, do you get

16 high GRADE scores.

17 And, in fact, NICE, N-I-C-E, the British

18 agency that did the original systematic review and 19 grading of puberty blockers, before doing that, they

20 had actually long resisted adopting GRADE because of

21 its weakness with complex interventions, and -- but

22 they did adopt it in time, certainly, to do the

23 grading of the systematic review of puberty

24 blockers. So they ultimately did do it.

25 But there apparently, in the systematic

34 (Pages 130 - 133)

Page 134 Page 136 1 review world, has been some disagreement about its 1 of ketamine in unipolar depression, that there 2 utility in particular circumstances, in 2 certainly is more caution in treating bipolar 3 circumstances where all the studies have low GRADE 3 people. But I don't think it's something that 4 scores. 4 should be banned. 5 Q Is the use of psychotropic medication a 5 BY MR. RAMER: 6 complex intervention? Q And apart from medical interventions that 7 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 7 kill everybody, how would you determine whether it 8 THE WITNESS: So it's certainly a less 8 is or is not reasonable to ban a particular medical 9 intervention? 9 complex intervention than gender-affirming care. 10 But from my experience actually trying to do a -- a 10 A So I think that if there is a ban, it 11 clinical trial, you know, there are levels of 11 should come from the great consensus of care 12 complexity there as well. It's certainly more 12 providers and experts in the field. It shouldn't --13 it certainly shouldn't be a ban that is done 13 complex than the person with strep throat. You give 14 top-down when the actual people providing the care 14 them medication, and you -- you get the result. 15 Just because, you know, in this case, you 15 believe there's benefit. 16 can have a very defined intervention, but there can 16 So obviously it's a theoretical case and, 17 be variation on your outcome measures that relate to 17 you know, maybe not everyone has to die. But, you 18 a lot of other kind of aspects that make it more 18 know, there would have to be, I think, great 19 difficult than a simple, maybe perhaps, medical 19 consensus that this is something that is -- that 20 intervention. 20 this is something harmful. 21 21 I think mental health interventions There are -- there's all kinds of care 22 generally are harder to get higher grades of 22 that's not given very often because of harm. You 23 evidence because of the -- of that kind of 23 know, there are -- there has been the ban of, you 24 variability when you're trying to measure how 24 know, conversion therapy that I know you're aware

Page 135

## 1 BY MR. RAMER:

Q Is there any medical intervention that you 3 think is reasonable to ban?

4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

5 THE WITNESS: Not on the basis of a 6 systematic review.

7 I think that it might be -- it's possible, 8 but it would just be speculative. I can't think of 9 anything off the top of my head.

I mean, it might be possible that there
could be an intervention that -- where everyone

12 dies, you know. And so, you know, there's

13 something -- something out there, you know, that

14 happens, you know.

25 someone feels.

But I don't -- not things that have been, like, approved treatments in recent years, at least,

17 that -- you know, that should be banned.

18 BY MR. RAMER:

19 Q Would it be reasonable, in your view, to 20 ban the use of ketamine as a treatment for bipolar

20 ban the use of ketamine as a treatment for bipolar

21 disorder in adolescents?

MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

THE WITNESS: No.

So I would say, you know, there's

25 growing -- there's growing evidence of the utility

Page 137

1 subject for debate that I probably don't need to 2 wade into right now.

25 of, and I think that's a -- you know, certainly a

But, I mean, there are times where there

4 is, you know, kind of a great consensus that there's

5 harm being done. But I think that by and large,

6 politicians should stay out of it because most care 7 that is -- that doesn't show benefit and is harmful

8 gets weeded out in and of itself; that interventions

9 have been tried and found, you know, not to be --

10 not to be helpful, and, you know, the field of

11 medicine moves on.

12 Q But take the example of ketamine that we 13 were discussing. Who would you ask to determine the

14 consensus of whether it's appropriate? Only the

15 providers who are actually providing the ketamine to 16 adolescents?

MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

18 THE WITNESS: No, you would look at the

19 research as well.

20 Generally, it's difficult for adolescents 21 to access ketamine as treatment, but, you know, I

22 know from my patients that there are some who

23 have -- I have patients who have benefited from, you

24 know, ketamine for treatment-resistant depression.

25 That said, it's been difficult for them to get it

35 (Pages 134 - 137)

Page 138 Page 140 THE VIDEO OPERATOR: We are back on the 1 until they're 18. 1 2 I wouldn't want to see the government step 2 record at 1:31 p.m. This marks the beginning of 3 in and say, "You can't have that." 3 Media Unit 3 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D. 4 I would -- I'd want to have there be more Please continue. 5 research and, you know, continue a greater 5 (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification 6 understanding as we need to have in terms of that, 6 and is attached hereto.) 7 you know, treatment. 7 BY MR. RAMER: And if anything, the government has been 8 Q Dr. Karasic, you've been handed what's 9 going back on banning substances that might have 9 been marked as Karasic Exhibit 5, and that is 10 clinical utility like, you know, they're proposing 10 "Chapter 6 Adolescents" at the top. 11 changing the schedule level for cannabis and funding Do you see that? 12 more research into psilocybin. 12 A Yes. 13 And so I think, you know, it should be a 13 Q Does this appear to be the "Adolescents" 14 chapter of the SOC-8? 14 very rare case that politicians ban a particular 15 care. I think it is something that should be left 15 A Yes. 16 up to the practice community. 16 Q And I'd like to go to page S61. And in 17 And if somebody is, you know, practicing 17 particular, I'd like to look at Statement 6.12.c. 18 in a way that's harmful, there are, you know, state 18 Do you see that? 19 19 medical associations -- or medical boards that --A Yes. 20 you know, that people can go to and file complaints. 20 Q And do you use this statement and 21 BY MR. RAMER: 21 supporting text to guide you in obtaining informed 22 Q And I just want to return to one thing in 22 consent? 23 Exhibit 3, which is Appendix A to the SOC-8. And 23 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 24 I'd like to go to the very last page, which has 24 THE WITNESS: Yes. 25 "S251" in the upper right. And right column, 25 /// Page 139 Page 141 1 BY MR. RAMER: 1 there's a bold "3.17. Approval by the WPATH Board 2 of Directors." I just wanted to read the sentence Q And on the same page, the left column, the 3 below that, and I'll just first ask if I read it 3 second full paragraph underneath "Statement 6.12.c" 4 states that, "A necessary step in the informed 4 correctly. It says, "The final document was presented 5 consent/assent process for considering 6 gender-affirming medical care is a careful 6 to the WPATH Board of Directors for approval and it 7 discussion with qualified HCPs trained to assess the 7 was approved on the 20th of June 2022." 8 emotional and cognitive maturity of adolescents." 8 Did I read that correctly? 9 9 A Yeah. Where is that again? Do you see that? 10 Q Sorry. So right column, 3.17, about 10 A Yes. 11 halfway down. Q And do you agree that you must assess the 11 12 A Okay. Yeah. 12 emotional and cognitive maturity of adolescents for 13 purposes of informed consent? Q I did read it correctly? 13 14 14 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 15 THE WITNESS: Yes, informed consent or 15 Q And is that true? 16 assent legally for adolescents. 16 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 17 BY MR. RAMER: 17 THE WITNESS: I assume so. I wasn't on 18 the board at the time, but I have no reason to Q Is the only difference there the age and 19 believe that that's not true. 19 the terminology, or is there a substantive 20 difference between "informed consent" and "informed 20 MR. RAMER: Is this a good time for lunch? 21 assent"? 21 MR. LANNIN: Sure. 22 A There's -- the difference is mainly that 22 THE VIDEO OPERATOR: This marks the end of 23 in practicality, that you have to get the assent of 23 Media Unit 2 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D.

36 (Pages 138 - 141)

24 the minor and the informed consent of the parents.

Q And how do you assess the emotional and

25

25

24 The time is 12:55 p.m. We're off the record.

(Recess, 12:55 p.m. - 1:31 p.m.)

Page 142 Page 144 1 cognitive maturity of an adolescent? 1 to the patient being able to provide informed 2 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 2 assent? 3 3 You can answer. MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 4 4 THE WITNESS: So I have -- first of all, I THE WITNESS: So I think it can be 5 typically do it with patients that I've known for a 5 relevant in terms of having to make sure that they 6 while because as a psychiatrist, I'm often involved 6 understand risks, benefits, and alternatives; that 7 in a patient's life for long periods of time, 7 the communication both ways is -- you know, is 8 prescribing medications, sometimes doing therapy, 8 adequate. 9 9 but often they're seeing a therapist but continuing So I think potentially there could be an 10 to see me over time. 10 impact. 11 BY MR. RAMER: And I can assess their ability to make 12 decisions, understanding the risks, benefits, and 12 Q Is there a point at which you would 13 alternatives of the decision; to have some cognitive 13 conclude an individual's IQ is so low that he or she 14 cannot provide informed assent for puberty blockers? 14 flexibility about thinking about the future. 15 Would they make a different decision in 15 A So I'm not usually working with people 16 the future? Should that inform the decision that's 16 with that severe of a developmental disorder; so 17 being made now? Is their decision-making really, on 17 that circumstance hasn't come up in my practice. 18 this subject, very consistent over time? Do they 18 They probably would be working with folks who are 19 have a good understanding, you know, of what would 19 more specializing in people with severe 20 be the benefits for them? What could be the 20 developmental disorders. 21 21 potential risks as well? Q Is that -- is the answer to that question 22 BY MR. RAMER: 22 outside the scope of your expertise? 23 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. Q Have you ever had an adolescent patient THE WITNESS: I would say it's not -- it's 24 whom you've deemed lacks the cognitive maturity to 24 25 provide informed assent? 25 not a decision I've had to make. Page 143 Page 145 1 A Yes. 1 BY MR. RAMER: 2 Q And so do you have an opinion about MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 3 THE WITNESS: Yes. 3 whether an individual could have an IQ so low that 4 BY MR. RAMER: 4 would preclude them receiving gender-affirming 5 O Why? 5 medical interventions? A So I was thinking of a circumstance where MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 7 I went -- where a patient was scheduled to see me, 7 THE WITNESS: Yes. I think that if 8 who was seeing other providers regularly, but they 8 cognitively they couldn't understand sufficiently 9 wanted me to see this person because of my 9 the intervention to be able to -- to understand the 10 experience and expertise. 10 risks and benefits, I think theoretically, yes. And in that particular case, I didn't 11 BY MR. RAMER: 12 think that this person -- even though I only had 12 Q But you've never come across it in your 13 that kind of cross-sectional experience with them, I 13 practice; is that right? 14 didn't think that they had really thought through A Right. I haven't -- I haven't worked with 15 this substantially; that there -- it wasn't clear to 15 anyone like that. 16 me that there was kind of consistency in terms of Q If a patient tells you, "I'm going to kill 17 their identity over time. 17 myself if I don't get puberty blockers," is that Again, I was hindered by just seeing this 18 patient capable of providing informed assent? 19 person once. There didn't seem to be a maturity in 19 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 20 terms of the way they made their decisions. THE WITNESS: So it's actually -- it's And so I -- I'd been asked to consult, and 21 interesting because my patients don't express it 22 I reported that back to the people who were 22 that way. 23 providing ongoing care for that patient. 23 So I do have patients with either 24 So that's a case that comes to mind. 24 intermittent or chronic suicidality. That's

37 (Pages 142 - 145)

25 extremely common in my patients; and, of course, as

Q Do you think the patient's IQ is relevant

Page 146 Page 148 1 part of the assessment of anything they do and part 1 And so I think even within that paragraph, 2 of the discussion about, you know, stressors of 2 there is some description of a range of 3 considerations that should be taken into account. 3 transition, for example. 4 Just having suicidality doesn't -- because So -- so this is saying, "Prior to 5 it is so ubiquitous -- doesn't prevent somebody from 5 initiating less reversible treatments," and that's a 6 getting gender-affirming care, but it's certainly 6 sentence, and that might speak to if you're -- if 7 something that we take seriously. 7 you have somebody who perhaps presented -- who I just haven't -- I've never had a 8 hadn't already been in care, receiving puberty 9 patient, like, threaten me with suicide if I didn't 9 blockers before their moving on to hormones -- if 10 write a letter. It just hasn't -- it's never come 10 somebody presented in your practice in that 11 particular circumstance where they might be going 12 BY MR. RAMER: 12 directly to hormones, or if somebody was presenting 13 Q Before you recommend hormone therapy for 13 to your practice who was having a lot of chest 14 an adolescent patient, do you confirm that the 14 dysphoria and wanting chest surgery, I do think that 15 patient has experienced several years of persistent 15 more caution about the persistence, you know, is --16 gender diversity or incongruence? 16 of their symptoms is advised. 17 A So I take a history, and I think the 17 I don't know about "several years." 18 wording of that is maybe not the best in the sense 18 Certainly, like, for puberty blockers, "several 19 that it's including two different things: gender --19 years" doesn't make any sense. And then also, the 20 kind of gender diversity and having gender 20 idea of gender diversity versus gender dysphoria, 21 dysphoria. 21 because not all the people with -- presenting with 22 And when I take a -- when I've worked with 22 gender dysphoria have the same childhood history. 23 people, young people, sometimes they -- usually they 23 There's variability in terms of how people have 24 do express having aspects of gender diversity even 24 presented in terms of gender diversity. 25 25 though they haven't even come out to themselves as So, anyway, that's -- that was my question Page 147 Page 149 1 trans. 1 about saying, "gender diversity/gender But I'm not quite sure that -- of the 2 incongruence." 3 wording of that particular sentence, kind of I would say if somebody is presenting 4 during adolescence and they hadn't -- you didn't

4 conflating one sentence, gender diversity, several 5 years of gender diversity or -- or gender 6 incongruence. I certainly would want them to have had

8 gender dysphoria that has gone on for -- for quite a 9 while, you know -- DSM says six months -- but for 10 there to be evidence that goes back further than

11 that. And I just -- I'm not that big of a fan of

12 the wording of that sentence.

13 Q How would you fix it?

14 A So I would -- where is the --

15 Q It's not on S61. It's actually on S60,

16 the previous page, and it's left column below

17 6.12.b, second full paragraph, and then it's about

18 the second long sentence in that paragraph.

A Well, even if you look in that paragraph,

20 it says (as read), "However, in this age group of

21 younger adolescents, several years is not always

22 practical nor necessary given" -- this is for

23 puberty blockers -- "the premise of the treatment

24 to buy time while avoiding distress from

25 irreversible pubertal changes."

5 know them already from puberty blockers, you would

6 want to spend more time with them and make sure

7 they've had a careful evaluation and that they --

8 their gender identity has been using the bold

9 "marked and sustained" description, has been marked

10 and sustained, has been going on for -- you know,

11 over time.

12 But I do think that "several years" might 13 not be the best descriptor. And even then, they

14 were using "several years" in combination with

15 saying "gender diversity" as opposed to "gender 16 dysphoria."

17 So that's just my -- my commentary on 18 that -- on that part.

19 Q And just to sum that up --

A Sorry about my verbosity.

21 Q Not a problem at all.

But do you disagree with the requirement

23 that's articulated in that sentence?

A I don't disagree with the sentiment that 25 if -- if they're saying someone is seeking a less

20

Page 150 Page 152 1 reversible treatment, one would want to know that 1 people might not be engaged in care for being 2 their gender incongruence has been going on for a 2 gender-diverse, certainly much less so now than 3 while. That is one of the reasons that puberty 3 perhaps in the past. 4 blockers are sometimes given, which doesn't really And so I don't see that as that individual 5 fall under this part and is described kind of later 5 provider needing to have taken care of that person 6 in that paragraph. 6 for several years, but I think you would look in 7 But certainly the general sentiment of 7 their history, that there have been aspects of 8 exhibiting caution when working with adolescents is 8 gender diversity that have been going on certainly 9 for a while. Certainly longer than the six months 9 one that I would agree with. 10 Q What do you think the phrase "several 10 that they've had a gender incongruence diagnosis, 11 which is the minimum to give them a diagnosis that 11 years" means? 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 12 they would be eligible for care. 13 THE WITNESS: Well, I think that's a 13 BY MR. RAMER: 14 problem because it's kind of -- it's kind of vague. Q And when you say "going on for a 15 So, you know, the gender incongruence 15 while," you mean going on for several years? 16 diagnosis is six months. But I can understand why, 16 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 17 depending on the intervention, that one might, you 17 THE WITNESS: Well, you know, certainly 18 know, need more time than that with -- working with 18 that's not practical for puberty blockers. 19 an adolescent, just depending on circumstances. Sometimes there are people who get pretty 20 20 strong gender incongruence at puberty where you And so, you know, adolescents can -- their 21 presentation can be so different when you're 21 didn't know them before and, you know, you would 22 actually making that assessment, that there are --22 certainly look for that in the history. 23 there are adolescents who need very careful 23 But, again, I'm not sure that that would 24 consideration, and there are adolescents who might 24 be -- I don't like that wording of "several years" 25 come in needing an intervention where they've been 25 because there are some people who -- some Page 153 Page 151 1 clearly very stable and living in their transgender 1 adolescents who present who clearly have a gender 2 identity for a long time where it may not be as --2 dysphoria diagnosis who are very symptomatic and, 3 one might not have as much concern. I think that 3 you know, who come into care at that time, and you 4 really depends on the individual. 4 wouldn't tell them to wait several years, for 5 BY MR. RAMER: 5 example, before getting care. So I think that 6 there's an individual assessment involved in those Q Do you agree that one year is not several 7 cases. 7 years? 8 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 8 I do agree with the sentiment that one THE WITNESS: I agree that one year is not 9 should be cautious in those circumstances. 10 several years. 10 BY MR. RAMER: 11 BY MR. RAMER: Q So is it fair to say that you do not Q And so a provider who is trying to 12 require several years of persistent gender diversity 13 as a rule before initiating hormone therapy for an 13 faithfully follow the supporting text in this 14 statement, what are they supposed to do with that 14 adolescent? 15 sentence that we've been discussing? 15 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: So gender diversity is not a 16 16 17 THE WITNESS: Well, I think that -- I 17 diagnosis, and people aren't necessarily in clinical 18 would hope they would kind of generally get that 18 care. I think it would be -- so I think it's 19 it's communicating to be cautious when you're using 19 something that is -- it might be kind of challenging 20 less reversible treatments; that in younger 20 as a requirement, anyway. 21 adolescents needing puberty blockers, that that 21 I would say, you know, exhibiting caution,

39 (Pages 150 - 153)

22 and, you know, if -- if you don't -- if it's not

23 somebody with onset of -- like, childhood onset

24 gender dysphoria, if it's somebody in adolescent

25 onset, I would just have caution in working with

23 of caution.

22 might not be necessary, but generally having a sense

25 diversity," gender diversity is not a diagnosis, and

When they say "several years of gender

Page 154 1 them, and having a sense that their -- of the

- 2 stability of their gender dysphoria. But I wouldn't
- 3 put a marker of "several" years for that -- that
- 4 process.
- 5 BY MR. RAMER:
- Q Sticking with Exhibit 5, which is the
- 7 "Adolescents" chapter, I'd like to go to the next
- 8 page, S61. And right column, the first long
- 9 paragraph, a third of the way down or so, there's a
- 10 sentence that begins with "Gender diverse youth."
- 11 and I'm just going to read that and first ask if I
- 12 read it correctly.
- 13 It says, "Gender-diverse youth should
- 14 fully understand the reversible, partially
- 15 reversible, and irreversible aspects" --
- A Oh, okay. I'm sorry. I was looking at
- 17 the sentence after.
- Q I'll just restart. "Gender-diverse youth
- 19 should fully understand the reversible, partially
- 20 reversible, and irreversible aspects of a treatment,
- 21 as well as the limits of what is known about certain
- 22 treatments (e.g., the impact of pubertal suppression
- 23 on brain development...)," and then there's a
- 24 citation.
- 25 Did I read that correctly?

Page 155

- 1 A Yes.
- 2 Q And do you ensure that your patients fully 3 understand all these enumerated items?
- 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.
- THE WITNESS: So certainly in counseling
- 6 both the youth and their family, we try to go
- 7 through each aspect. The impact of pubertal
- 8 suppression on brain development is not well known,
- 9 but I think it's fair to, you know, say that that is
- 10 an unknown that, you know, could be of concern.
- But the -- certainly understanding the
- 12 risks and benefits and alternatives for each aspect
- 13 of treatment is important.
- 14 BY MR. RAMER:
- 15 Q When you say that the impact of pubertal
- 16 suppression on brain development is unknown and
- 17 could be a concern, what do you mean by that?
- 18 A So it's an area certainly that requires
- 19 more research.
- 20 There have been papers trying to summarize
- 21 the research which -- of about which a lot is not
- 22 known, including -- many of the studies have been on
- 23 animal models.
- There's not a lot of data on people, and
- 25 there's not a lot of data on -- you know, to guide,

- 1 like, how long somebody should be on puberty
- 2 blockers before switching to gender-affirming
- 3 hormones if -- you know, if an overly prolonged
- 4 puberty is -- is of concern.
- But certainly with whatever treatment
- 6 someone gets, one is trying to weigh risks and
- 7 benefits. And trying to present that to -- to a
- 8 family is more difficult, you know, if -- depending
- 9 on kind of a level of -- you know, of knowledge.
- There's a difference between animal 11 models, a very strong -- I mean a very small amount
- 12 of kind of human research on people, and then also
- 13 weighing that with a young person who has a lot of
- 14 gender dysphoria where it might be impacting their
- 15 ability to go to school and study and be successful
- 16 academically.
- 17 So, I think, you know, it's something that
- 18 one can mention, but it's -- you know, there are a
- 19 lot of other considerations that affect people
- 20 cognitively for which there's more evidence which
- 21 is, for example, that if somebody does have
- 22 prolonged depression or gender dysphoria that's
- 23 impairing their functioning, that they might not be
- 24 able to learn in the same way.
  - Q And when you were referring to papers that

Page 157

Page 156

- 1 discuss the lack of evidence we have regarding the
- 2 impact of pubertal suppression on brain development,
- 3 are there any papers you were specifically thinking

- 5 A I have read them, but I can't cite them.
- 6 But I have read reviews of, you know, how
- 7 much of a concern this might be, and even I think a
- 8 systematic review of papers where most of the papers
- 9 in the systematic review were on animal models. And
- 10 it described a few cases, including one that was
- 11 just a case report of one person, and came to the
- 12 conclusion that the evidence is still very limited.
- 13 Q And what are the animal studies you're 14 referring to?
- 15 A So there was one that I've seen that I saw
- 16 presented at a WPATH conference that was about
- 17 cognitive development in sheep who were given
- 18 puberty blockers; where that was raised as, you
- 19 know, could there be some -- so, like, in a sheep, 20 you can kill the sheep afterwards, basically, and
- 21 look histologically at the brain, and so you get a
- 22 certain level -- a different kind of evidence. So
- 23 that's why they tried to look at that in a sheep
- 24 model.
- 25 Q And what was the -- just generally

	CONFIDENTIAL		
	Page 158		Page 160
1	speaking, that sheep study? Was it a negative	1	expertise?
2	impact on brain development?	2	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.
3	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	3	THE WITNESS: I think that it's that
4	THE WITNESS: I can't tell you the	4	it's an area in which in which the science is
5	results, but I think that there were it was	5	still young. So I'm not sure what it's not
6	raising questions of, you know, should this be	6	it's certainly not the focus a research focus of
7	something that is studied further?	7	mine, but it's something that it's, you know,
8	And that study was several it must have	8	not, I think, something that we have definitive
9	been several years ago because I remember seeing the	9	answers on.
10	data presented at the WPATH conference in either	10	I do think that because the question has
11	2009 or 2011.	11	been raised, that it does provide support for not
12	(Exhibit 6 was marked for identification	12	having a really prolonged period of time on pubertal
13	and is attached hereto.)	13	suppression before going to cross-sex hormones if
14	BY MR. RAMER:	14	they're indicated, as in some European countries who
15	Q And you've been handed, Dr. Karasic,	15	don't who don't start hormones until 16, for
16	what's been marked as Karasic Exhibit 6. And this	16	example, kind of arbitrarily, whereas they might
1	is an article entitled "Consensus Parameter:		start puberty blockers at Tanner Stage 2.
18	Research Methodologies to Evaluate	18	So I think there are reasons to have
1	Neurodevelopmental Effects of Pubertal Suppression	19	people go through puberty, including cross-sex
	in Transgender Youth."		hormones, in a way that doesn't linger in puberty
21	Do you see that?		too long.
22	A Um-hum.	22	But we do have, you know, substantial use
23	Q And the lead author on this is Diane Chen,	23	of puberty blockers in people with precocious
24	correct?		puberty in these relatively shorter periods of time
25	A Yes.		where it seemed to have been done safely.
	Page 159		Page 161
1	Q And have you heard of Diane Chen before?	1	And I do have patients who have were on
2	A Yes.	_	puberty blockers who are now attending Ivy League
3	Q And she's an expert in the field of		colleges. So I don't think that that experience on
4	transgender medicine, correct?		puberty blockers profoundly affected them.
5	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	5	I think that just as a clinician, that
6	THE WITNESS: Yes.	_	in those cases, receiving gender-affirming care
	BY MR. RAMER:		really allowed them to focus on school in a way to
8	Q Have you seen this paper before?		excel and to you know, to get into a college that
9	A I don't remember. I may have, but I don't		was consistent with with their goals.
1	remember.	10	_
11	Q I'd like to just go to page 248, which I		you know, something that, you know, deserves more
	think is like the third page. And right column,		research, but also is taken into the context of
	first full sentence up toward the top, it says, "In		people needing needing care.
	human studies, pubertal progression has been linked		BY MR. RAMER:
1	to developmental changes in reward, social, and	15	Q And sticking with Exhibit 6, which is the
	emotional processing as well as cognitive/emotional		Chen article, I'd like to go to page 253. And right
	control."		column, about three quarters of the way down,
18	Do you see that?		there's a sentence that starts with "In addition."
19	A Yes.	19	And in that sentence, it says, "studies in
20	Q And do you agree with that statement?		rodents show ovarian hormones, acting during
21	A I have no reason to believe that those		puberty, program cognitive flexibility by exerting
1	references don't support that statement. I don't		long-lasting effects on excitatory-inhibitory
1	see a disagreement with it.		balance in the prefrontal cortex."
24	Q Is the impact of pubertal suppression on	24	Do you see that?
1	brain development beyond the scope of your	25	A Yes.
	oram actorphiche ocyona the beope of your		

41 (Pages 158 - 161)

CONFIDENTIAL Page 162 Page 164 1 Q And did you know that before reading it in 1 are, therefore, relevant to understanding human 2 this article? 2 brain development, correct? 3 3 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 4 THE WITNESS: You know, I knew that there 4 THE WITNESS: So they -- so animal studies 5 can be. Certainly there are many studies on animals 5 had been studies in animals, and I didn't know 6 the -- I still don't know the applicability of that 6 for the safety of drugs and people, and sometimes 7 to human beings. 7 there's reason for concern. Sometimes the result of 8 BY MR. RAMER: 8 using that drug on people, you know, show that it's Q Well, I guess if animal studies find 9 safe despite concerns from an animal model. 10 long-lasting effects of pubertal -- excuse me. 10 So I think that it certainly -- you know, 11 Start again. 11 animal research can lead to an interest in having, 12 If animal studies find long-lasting 12 you know, more research with people. 13 effects of pubertal hormones on animal brain 13 BY MR. RAMER: 14 development, would a reasonable scientist think Q And sticking with this exhibit, and just a 15 there could be a risk that pubertal hormones also 15 sentence later, two sentences later, it says, "The 16 have a long-lasting effect on brain development in 16 sensitivity of brain tissues to organizational 17 humans? 17 effects of sex hormones appears to be particularly 18 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 18 high at prenatal/perinatal stages of development and 19 THE WITNESS: So I think that animal 19 gradually declines toward young adulthood." 20 models and findings in animal models are reason to 20 Do you see that? 21 21 do more research, you know, with people. It raises A Yes. 22 an avenue for -- for supporting doing more studies. 22 Q And the next sentence says, "The timing of 23 (Exhibit 7 was marked for identification 23 hormonal secretions in the course of development, 24 and is attached hereto.) 24 however, gives the impression of three discrete 25 /// 25 sensitive periods: (1) pre/perinatal; (2) pubertal; Page 163 Page 165 1 BY MR. RAMER: 1 and (3), for females, the first pregnancy"; is that Q Dr. Karasic, you've just been handed 2 right? 2 3 what's been marked as Karasic Exhibit 7. 3 A Yes. 4 A Yes. Q And in the first sentence where you refer O And it's an article entitled "Gender 5 to the "organizational effects of sex hormones," 6 Dysphoria in Adults: An Overview and Primer for 6 what are you referring to? 7 Psychiatrists." 7 A So this was a section of the paper written 8 A Yes. 8 by Heino Meyer-Bahlburg, who is an expert on Q And you helped author this article, 9 intersex development. 10 correct? 10 And so he was referring here to how sex 11 11 hormones might affect development, both in intersex 12 Q I'd like to go to page 60. And right 12 people and potentially in -- in trans people when 13 column, down at the very bottom, the section says, 13 you're talking about perinatal hormone exposure 14 "Gender Development," and then below that it says, 14 which there is some belief that there can be a link

15 "Biological considerations." Do you see that? 16 17 A Yes. Q And the first sentence says, "Animal 19 research has established that sex differences in the

21 behaviors are the result of multiple, sex-biasing 22 factors."

20 phenotype of both body and brain as well as

23 Do you see that?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And so animal studies of brain development

15 to gender identity with that.

16 And so I think that he was writing 17 about -- that in this section, he was writing from 18 his position of expertise on the development 19 particularly of intersex people, and also kind of 20 applying that more broadly to development of gender 21 identity in people generally.

22 Q And so is what's written here within the 23 scope of your expertise? A So I would say that this part is not an

25 area where I've done research or -- you know,

42 (Pages 162 - 165)

Page 166 Page 168 1 obviously we had, you know, read it and discussed 1 A Um-hum. 2 it, you know, as -- we did it as a group, but it was 2 Q And you're referring to a distinction 3 between male and female brains here, correct? 3 also not -- it was written from the perspective of 4 an expert in this particular area of the impact in 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 hormones and genetics of intersex people and how 5 THE WITNESS: Yes. 6 that might contribute to our understanding of gender 6 It is important, too, in that literature 7 identity and other folks. 7 in that they are kind of overlapping dot graphs when 8 Q Why is puberty a sensitive period, as it 8 you look at characteristics. But they do 9 distinguish themselves statistically, like in the 9 says here? 10 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 10 size of particular structures. THE WITNESS: So I -- again, like, our 11 BY MR. RAMER: 11 12 12 discussions on this were from several years ago. I, Q And do you agree that we do not have 13 studies analyzing the lasting effect, if any, on 13 you know, can't comment on why each particular 14 descriptive word was used. 14 brain development caused by pubertal suppression? 15 Yeah, I think I'd leave it at that. 15 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 16 THE WITNESS: So I think I would just 16 Clearly pre/perinatal hormone secretion, 17 you know, can have an impact, and we have some sense 17 endorse that it's an area that could use study, but 18 of that. Otherwise, I'm not quite sure what 18 other than that, I don't think I can comment. 19 Dr. Heino Bahlburg -- what he was referring to. 19 BY MR. RAMER: 20 BY MR. RAMER: 20 Q Do you agree that we do not have studies 21 O Can we refer to Exhibit 6, which is the 21 analyzing the long-term effect, if any, on brain 22 Chen "Consensus Parameter" article? And I'd like to 22 development caused by exposing a male brain to high 23 go to page 248. The first full paragraph -- sorry. 23 levels of estrogen that the brain would not 24 Right column, first full paragraph. 24 naturally be exposed to? 25 25 The first sentence also -- well, I'll just MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. Page 167 Page 169 1 read it. It says, "The combination of animal THE WITNESS: So I do think that we 1 2 neurobehavioral research and human behavior studies 2 have -- first of all, that -- the goal in cross-sex 3 supports the notion that puberty may be a sensitive 3 hormone treatment is to try to approximate the 4 period for brain organization." 4 hormone levels of the person assigned to the other So Chen is also referring to puberty as a 5 sex at birth. 6 sensitive period, correct? And so -- and I know we have -- so I don't A Yes. 7 7 think that necessarily the premise of the question 8 that -- I don't know exactly what that means in 8 Q And can you explain why puberty is a 9 sensitive period? 9 terms of harm. 10 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 10 Somebody is, at least as a goal of THE WITNESS: Well, the rest of her 11 treatment, trying to have a hormonal milieu similar 11 12 sentence describes to what she's referring from 12 to the gender to which they identify, and certainly 13 that, in which -- that it can be a time in which 13 people assigned female at birth who are not trans, 14 you know, have those levels of hormones in their 14 neural connections are shaped by both hormones and 15 experiential factors. 15 brain. I don't think that there's evidence that, So that's -- that's what she's referring 16 you know, that -- I don't think that there's any 17 to in calling it a "sensitive period." 17 further evidence of harm there. 18 BY MR. RAMER: 18 Certainly any cognitive effects that Q And then returning to your article, which 19 patients of mine experience are not getting in the 20 is Exhibit 7, and where we were before, page 61, 20 way of -- certainly of their academic achievement or 21 left column, in the first full paragraph, so after 21 occupational achievement, and they're generally 22 we were just reading, it says, "In humans, 22 living with hormones that are within physiological 23 statistical sex differences in brain structure are 23 ranges. 24 well-documented." 24 BY MR. RAMER:

43 (Pages 166 - 169)

25

Q Physiological ranges of what?

Do you see that?

Page 170 1 A Of the sex -- of the -- cisgender people 1 to determine --2 aside, in this case, female, if we're talking about MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 3 3 female hormones. THE WITNESS: So there's an overlap in the Q What were you talking about in your paper 4 4 size of those structures so that there are cisgender 5 about statistical sex differences in brain 5 men and cisgender women who are within that overlap, 6 structure? Are you referring to differences in 6 too. So I don't think that looking at brain 7 brain structure of -- how are you using the word 7 structures is a particularly efficient way to 8 "sex" in that sentence? Let's start there. 8 determine someone's gender identity. MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. But you 9 BY MR. RAMER: 10 can answer if you know what counsel is referring to. Q Do you think that clinicians should warn THE WITNESS: So in this case, when it 11 patients about the animal studies we've been 12 says, "In humans, statistical sex differences in 12 discussing regarding pubertal suppression? 13 brain structures are well-documented," and they're 13 14 14 referring to people assigned -- it's referring to 15 assigned sex at birth in this case, there is also 16 some evidence of sex differences in trans people 17 that are different from cisgender people of the same 18 sex assigned at birth. 19 But this sentence is specifically, I 20 think, referring to cisgender people and cisgender 21 males and females and their differences in brain 22 structure; not referring to trans people 22 23 specifically. 24 BY MR. RAMER: 25 Q So it's not just referring to all humans? Page 171

MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: So I think it's a good 15 question. I think it's a reasonable thing to warn 16 just that, you know, we need to do more research in 17 terms of cognitive effects. I think animal studies alone are 19 interesting, but, you know, don't always -- are not 20 always reflective of the phenomenon in people. So I 21 think there's kind of a judgment call. But I think it's reasonable to include in 23 a discussion that more research may need to be done 24 in terms of any cognitive effects, and that it's 25 reasonable to limit the amount of time on a puberty Page 173 1 blocker if somebody then is ready to go on to 2 cross-sex hormones, just because there is this 3 question. 4 But our information is still limited. 5 BY MR. RAMER: Q Do you think we have sufficient 7 information to say that the use of puberty blockers 8 to treat gender dysphoria is fully reversible? 9 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 10 THE WITNESS: So we have substantial 11 information from people with precocious puberty that 12 they -- once they're getting their -- they're on 13 hormones again, that they don't seem to have been 14 harmed by that experience of having a period of time 15 in which puberty is delayed. So that's the biggest circumstance where 17 people fully reverse on puberty blockers. There are 18 some people who go on puberty blockers and then 19 discontinue. But certainly the larger number are 20 people who are doing that, who are on those 21 looked at brains of trans people and have found that 21 medicines just to delay puberty so that they go 22 through puberty with their peers. 23 BY MR. RAMER: 24 Q When you're referring to individuals with 25 precocious puberty being on hormones again --

1 A So it's referring to all humans, but it's 2 not -- it's not separating out statistically 3 transgender people. 4 There have been some papers that have 5 separately looked at brain structures in transgender 6 people and have found some differences. Some trans 7 women who have brain structures that are more 8 intermediate in size between male and female 9 structures, for example. 10 Q So do you think that we can look at 11 individuals' brains to determine whether they are 12 transgender? 13 A No. 14 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 15 THE WITNESS: No. I think you need to 16 speak with them. 17 BY MR. RAMER: 18 Q Then what was the study you were referring 19 to?

A There have been some studies that have

22 their sizes of brain structures are different from

Q And do you think those studies have

25 established that you can look at individuals' brains

23 people of the same sex assigned at birth.

44 (Pages 170 - 173)

20

Page 172

Page 174 Page 176 1 A I'm sorry. On puberty blockers. 1 development as compared to what? 2 Oh, going back on their own -- their own MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 3 natural hormones. When they go off puberty 3 THE WITNESS: As compared to if they had 4 blockers, their production of their own -- you know, 4 been forced to go through a puberty that was 5 of hormones, pubertal hormones, their own pubertal 5 exacerbating their gender dysphoria and causing them 6 hormones, starts up again. 6 to suffer because of gender dysphoria. 7 Q Are you confident that the experience of 7 So presumably the only people that we're 8 an individual going through puberty with their natal 8 treating first with puberty blockers and then 9 hormones will be the same as an individual going 9 cross-sex hormones are people who have quite a bit 10 through puberty based on cross-sex hormones? 10 of suffering from gender dysphoria, and that MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 11 suffering can often impair, or almost by definition, 12 THE WITNESS: So I think for someone who 12 impairs their functioning, and that can have impacts 13 has extreme distress because of gender dysphoria, 13 in terms of development and in terms of functioning 14 going through puberty with the hormones of the sex, 14 at school. 15 the gender to which they identify, that they can go 15 MR. RAMER: We've been going for a little 16 through puberty with much less distress and often 16 over an hour. Maybe take a break, if that's all 17 with much higher functioning, because they're not 17 right. 18 impaired by the distress of gender dysphoria. 18 MR. LANNIN: Sure. 19 BY MR. RAMER: 19 THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Going off the record. 20 Q Right; but I thought we were discussing 20 the time is 2:34 p.m. 21 21 the impact of pubertal suppression on brain (Recess, 2:34 p.m. - 2:51 p.m.) 22 development. 22 THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Back on the record. 23 And my understanding of what you were 23 The time is 2:51 p.m. 24 saying is, you know, we have individuals who use 24 BY MR. RAMER: 25 puberty blockers when they have precocious puberty. 25 Q Dr. Karasic, I'd like to discuss the 2017 Page 175 Page 177 1 And then once they go through puberty with their 1 USPATH conference. You were the conference chair for that 2 natal hormones, it seems there are not major 3 problems; therefore, we can conclude that when you 3 event, correct? A Yes. 4 have an individual whose puberty is suppressed to 4 5 5 treat gender dysphoria, and then goes through Q And you were also the chair of the 6 scientific committee for that event, correct? 6 puberty on cross-sex hormones, that the result will 7 A Yes. 7 likely be the same. 8 Is that what you're saying? 8 Q And can you explain what the scientific 9 committee's role was at that conference? MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 10 10 THE WITNESS: What I'm saying is that A Yes. 11 So the scientific committee reviewed the 11 brain development is affected by a number of 12 factors, including trauma and depression. And so 12 abstracts for the conference and scored them, and 13 then each -- so that each abstract had an average 13 you also have to -- you can take into account, you 14 score. And then there was a cutoff score, and 14 know, if there could be some theoretical effect from 15 puberty blockers. 15 everything above that score was accepted. Q So just backing up a little bit for my own 16 But you also have to take into account the 16 17 very real effect of a -- an adolescent who is --17 sake, what is an abstract? A So an abstract is a summary of a paper or 18 who's really suffering; and that if there is relief 19 presentation. It's what you see at the top of a 19 from that suffering, whether they -- whether they 20 scientific article. 20 might have better brain development because they're 21 21 not depressed and anxious all the time. And when you apply to present at a 22 22 conference, you write an abstract that summarizes And we know that chronic depression, for

45 (Pages 174 - 177)

And then the scientific committee reviews

25 all the abstracts, gives a rating score to make a

23 what you're going to talk about.

25

24 BY MR. RAMER:

23 example, can affect cognitive functioning.

Q You're saying they might have better brain

Page 178 Page 180 1 decision about who gets to present. 1 presentations. 2 Q And how many people were on the scientific He was on the -- there was an 3 committee for the 2017 conference? 3 organizational committee, and he may have been some 4 sort of, like, organizational co-chair. I don't A It was quite a large committee, as I 5 remember. But he was -- he was definitely involved, 5 recall, but I can't -- it was several years ago; so 6 I can't say the exact number. 6 and I think he may have been involved in terms of Q I'm completely ignorant with respect to 7 presentations that were related to law or public 8 this, so what's, like, approximate for something 8 policy. 9 like this? Q When you say there was an organizational 10 A 20, 25. 10 committee, do you mean within the scientific 11 committee? 11 Q And when you are grading the abstracts, 12 how do you do that? 12 A No. Within -- so this was the first 13 A So we had -- we have criteria that --13 USPATH conference, and future USPATH conferences 14 were organized by the USPATH board, but there wasn't 14 where we're scoring presentations in regard to their 15 addition to scientific knowledge or clinical 15 a board yet. 16 practice, and also their interest to the audience. 16 They were just in the process of -- we 17 Q And is the grading process blind? 17 were in the process, as WPATH, of creating the 18 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 18 USPATH chapter. There already was EPATH for 19 THE WITNESS: So sometimes it is and 19 Europeans that was associated with WPATH, and then 20 sometimes it isn't. And I don't remember the 2017 20 other chapters that were not associated with WPATH, 21 process, if -- I think we knew the names of the 21 like the Canadian CPATH. 22 people who were -- my recollection is that we knew 22 So there was a committee within WPATH of 23 the names of the people that submitted the abstract 23 people who were involved in the -- in organizing the 24 or who would be presenting for each one, and so that 24 conference, and then there was the scientific 25 it was not -- not blinded in that way. 25 committee which was people to review the abstracts.

Page 179

### 1 BY MR. RAMER:

- Q And when you say you knew the names, or
- 3 that your recollection is that you knew the names,
- 4 do you mean that when members of the committee were
- 5 grading the abstracts, they knew the name associated
- 6 with that abstract?
- 7 A Yes, I believe they did. They knew the 8 authors.
- 9 So it would be a spreadsheet with the
- 10 title, the authors, and the abstract. And the
- 11 members of the scientific committee who had been
- 12 assigned to score that abstract would have all that
- 13 information.
- 14 Q Do you remember anybody else who was on
- 15 the scientific committee with you?
- 16 A I -- you know, it was so long ago, I
- 17 just -- I don't think I could say.
- But undoubtedly, it was, you know, quite a
- 19 number of people involved in trans health who -- who
- 20 were -- typically who were involved in WPATH or in
- 21 conferences on transgender health.
- 22 Q Was Dr. Jamison Green on the committee
- 23 with you?
- 24 A Yes. I don't remember if he was on -- he
- 25 may have been on the scientific committee for legal

And I don't remember if Jamison Green was

- 2 on both, but I believe he was on the committee
- 3 involved in organizing the -- the conference.
- 4 Q And so when we were discussing you serving
- 5 as the conference chair, is that in reference to
- 6 that organizational committee?
- 7 A Yes.
- 8 Q And so CPATH is not affiliated with WPATH;
- 9 is that correct?
- 10 A Right.
- 11 Q How did that come about?
- 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.
- 13 THE WITNESS: They -- they formed before
- 14 there was chaptering.
- 15 And so WPATH, under Gail Knudson, who was
- 16 president at the time, felt -- was particularly
- 17 committed to the idea of further chaptering.
- 8 EPATH had already formed as a chapter of
- 19 WPATH, and then it made sense for USPATH to also be
- 20 a chapter.
- 21 And on the off years when WPATH wasn't
- 22 doing their conference, USPATH and EPATH would do
- 23 their conferences.
- 24 BY MR. RAMER:
- 25 Q And in addition to your role as the

46 (Pages 178 - 181)

Page 181

CONFIDENTIAL		
	e 182 Page 184	
1 conference chair and your role as I guess	1 A Yes.	
2 sorry.	2 Q And Dr. Bahlburg drafted the summary	
3 Were you the chair of the scientific	3 abstract for the panel, correct?	
4 committee?	4 A Yes.	
5 A So I was chair of the scientific	5 Q And then who I guess, would you have	
6 committee. And my conference chair part was just	6 been, for lack of a better term, "recused" from the	
7 kind of leading the organization because there was	7 scientific committee of reviewing an abstract that	
8 no USPATH board.	8 you're on, or how does that work?	
9 I found the facility, like the conference	9 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	
10 center at UCLA, and dealt with some of the	THE WITNESS: Yes. So I don't think I	
11 practicalities along with the WPATH staff.	11 reviewed most of the abstracts because I was busy	
12 Q And so in addition to those roles, you	12 with other things. That was left to other people.	
13 also presented on a panel, correct?	13 But I would not have reviewed my own abstract if I	
14 A Yes.	14 were reviewing a batch of abstracts.	
15 Q And do some people refer to a panel like	15 BY MR. RAMER:	
16 that as a "mini symposium"?	16 Q And do you remember what you were	
17 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	17 presenting on for this panel?	
18 THE WITNESS: So WPATH and USPATH refer	s 18 A Yes. So Dr. Meyer-Bahlburg asked me to	
19 to them, for some historical reason, as "mini	19 present about trans people with dissociative	
20 symposia." I don't know why, but I think that's	20 identity disorder.	
21 just a historical thing, that they called them that.	21 Q And do you recall what Dr. Bahlburg was	
22 BY MR. RAMER:	22 presenting about?	
23 Q And the mini symposium at which you	23 A I don't remember his presentation.	
24 presented was organized and chaired by Dr. Bahlburg	I believe that Dr. Zucker was talking	
25 who we were previously discussing, right?	25 about his desistance data from when he had been at	
Pag	e 183 Page 185	
1 A Right, that we were just discussing.	1 MH at University of Toronto.	
2 I had been working with him on this paper	2 Q For Dr. Bahlburg, would "gender variations	
3 in transgender health, and yeah, 2018 and he	3 in somatic intersexuality" sound right?	
4 emailed me and asked if so Dr. Meyer-Bahlburg		
5 worked with Ken Zucker on the DSM-V committe	e, I 5 he was talking about in that paragraph. That was	
6 believe, because of his expertise working with	6 his speaking and writing is has tenses, one might	
7 intersex people.	7 expect, from a German scientist.	
8 And so he asked if he could put together a	8 Q And so Dr. Zucker was presenting on gender	
9 panel with where both Dr. Zucker and I were	9 variations during childhood; is that right?	
10 presenting.	10 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	
11 Q And could you just give me a little bit of	11 THE WITNESS: Yeah. My recollection of	
12 background about Dr. Bahlburg?	12 his presentation was he was talking about desistance	
13 A Yeah.	13 data, talking about prepubertal youth in his clinic	
14 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	14 and their various presentations of gender, including	
15 THE WITNESS: He's probably emeritus no	w, 15 desistance.	
16 but a professor at Columbia University. He's a	16 BY MR. RAMER:	
17 neuroscientist and is an expert in intersex	17 Q And before this panel, were you aware of	
18 development.	18 Dr. Zucker?	
19 BY MR. RAMER:	19 A Yes.	
20 Q Is he a respected scientist?	Q Had you ever interacted with him?	
21 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	21 A Yes.	
22 THE WITNESS: Yes, I would say so.	Q And what did you think of him as a	
23 BY MR. RAMER:	23 professional?	
24 Q So you're saying Dr. Bahlburg invited both	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	
25 you and Dr. Zucker to be on this panel, correct?	25 THE WITNESS: So I had interacted with him	

47 (Pages 182 - 185)

Page 186 Page 188 1 THE WITNESS: Yes. Specifically, there 1 starting in 2003 when I chaired an APA panel on the 2 gender identity disorder and related chapters in 2 was a protester who was not a member of WPATH and 3 DSM-IV and what might be proposals for DSM-V. And I 3 didn't even know who the panelists were, because she 4 interrupted Dr. Heino Meyer-Bahlburg, and -- for a 4 had asked him to -- to participate in that panel, 5 few minutes, and then left. 5 and he had declined. 6 BY MR. RAMER: But we had other folks who were kind of 7 7 defending DSM-IV as it is. The purpose was to both Q And when you say this individual 8 present challenges to the current chapter and 8 interrupted Dr. Bahlburg, how did she do that? 9 suggestions for revising it, as well as people who A She stood in front of him and spoke. 10 were kind of defending the current chapter. 10 I don't recall what she actually said, but 11 BY MR. RAMER: 11 she did, like, kind of -- he was at a podium, and 12 she just kind of stood in front of him at the O Did you respect Dr. Zucker as a 13 podium. 13 professional? 14 Q Was she alone or were others also 14 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Yes. 15 protesting at that time? 15 16 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 16 BY MR. RAMER: 17 THE WITNESS: So I think in the room she 17 Q Do you think he practices conversion 18 was alone, but there were some people in the room 18 therapy? 19 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 19 who were sympathetic, you know, to her, to the 20 objection to Dr. Zucker. 20 THE WITNESS: So that is really -- what he 21 However, I did my presentation and 21 does is kind of outside of my -- you know, what 22 happened in his office. 22 Dr. Zucker did his whole presentation, and I think 23 didn't get any challenges until Q&A. We worked together on Standards of Care 7, 24 BY MR. RAMER: 24 which was the first standards of care to reject 25 Q And what happened at Q&A? 25 conversion therapy, and we all had to come to Page 187 Page 189 1 consensus on it. And he said at that time that he A I can't remember, but I think somebody 2 was not practicing conversion therapy. 2 might have objected to his being there. But I can't He was accused of it, and the whole 3 remember. 4 Provincial Parliament of Ontario, I think, Q Is it fair to say that Dr. Zucker was the 5 unanimously voted to ban conversion therapy. 5 target of the interruptions? And he was the subject of a lot of MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 7 controversy among accusations that he had mistreated 7 THE WITNESS: So there was -- there may 8 children, and his program was terminated. And he 8 have been more, but I just recall this one woman 9 became -- he was already, I think, a controversial 9 who, even though she interrupted Heino 10 figure, but he became more controversial, you know, 10 Meyer-Bahlburg, she intended to interrupt 11 in the wake of that whole -- you know, of all those 11 Ken Zucker. 12 things that happened. 12 But clearly she wasn't somebody working in And then shortly before the conference, he 13 WPATH or in transgender health or she would know 14 appeared on a British documentary, during which he 14 who -- you know, she would know this German-speaking 15 referred to transgender youth or gender-diverse 15 man was not -- that Ken Zucker wasn't German. 16 children, he compared them to dogs. He said, "If 16 BY MR. RAMER: 17 your child said he were a dog, would you feed him 17 Q And did the protesters limit the panel's 18 dog food?" 18 ability to give the fully planned presentation? So -- this was just before the conference, 19 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 20 and so there was also kind of added attention to his 20 THE WITNESS: So they -- I know they 21 presence at the conference. 21 interrupted Heino, Dr. Meyer-Bahlburg, but I think I 22 BY MR. RAMER:

48 (Pages 186 - 189)

22 spoke over time, and Dr. Zucker I think went well

So I think we were able to give our

24

23 over time.

25 presentations.

25

Q And protestors interrupted your panel with

MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

24 Dr. Bahlburg and Dr. Zucker, correct?

Page 190 Page 192 1 BY MR. RAMER: 1 BY MR. RAMER: Q And you touched on it a little bit, but Q And what do you know about that threat 3 how did the members of the panel -- so you, 3 you're mentioning? 4 Dr. Zucker, Dr. Bahlburg -- react to the 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: I actually don't know very 5 interruption? 6 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 6 much. I was busy -- I mean, my conference chair 7 THE WITNESS: I think we initially just 7 thing was quite an unglamorous thing of making sure 8 tried to let her say her piece, and I don't remember 8 that all the different sessions and different things 9 whether we, at some point, were like, "Okay. You've 9 that were going on were happening properly. 10 said your piece. It's time to go." 10 And so I wasn't there for all of the I can't remember specifically. 11 discussions, but Gail Knudson told me that there had 12 BY MR. RAMER: 12 been a threat, and the threat was that the session 13 Q Did someone call security in response to 13 wasn't going to happen, and that she thought that it 14 the interruption of the panel? 14 would be for the best for us not to do that session 15 A So, yes, I learned that later that 15 because we couldn't guarantee people's safety, 16 somebody had called security. 16 especially, you know, being on this campus where 17 17 people could -- could come and go. But that -- I think if there was any 18 protest needing security, it would have probably And so -- so a decision was made to cancel 19 been outside of the -- of the conference room that 19 that session, and I think I was in agreement. And 20 we were doing the presentation in, because I think 20 if anyone else was in agreement, that we just needed 21 we gave our presentations uninterrupted. 21 to make sure that we were putting on the conference 22 They may have been protesting out in the 22 safely. 23 hall. I don't recall. 23 BY MR. RAMER: Q What is the protest outside of the 24 24 Q Do you think WPATH suppressed Dr. Zucker's 25 conference room you're referring to? 25 presentation? Page 193 Page 191 1 A I mean, like, in the hallway of the MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 1 2 2 conference center. THE WITNESS: So I think that WPATH had We were in a room, but we were able to 3 always been very supportive of having Dr. Zucker 4 speak. So I'm not sure what happened outside of the 4 speak, up to my agreeing to be on that presentation 5 room that we were speaking in. 5 kind of in the hopes that even with my presence, it Q And do you know who called security? 6 would make it more likely that everything would go 7 A No. 7 smoothly, which was probably a misunderstanding of 8 Q And Dr. Zucker was scheduled to appear on 8 my importance. 9 another panel at the conference, correct? But we were really trying to have a 10 diverse set of viewpoints at WPATH and at the 10 A Yes. 11 Q And what happened to that panel? 11 conference, including, for example, a session of 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 12 de-transitioners, who were quite anti-WPATH, having 13 THE WITNESS: So that session ended up 13 the opportunity to speak at the conference as well. 14 being canceled. And I think we kind of prided ourselves on 15 We realized we had held the conference on 15 at least trying to provide kind of a diversity of 16 this university campus, and we didn't really have 16 viewpoints and to allow them to be discussed in an 17 the capacity to keep people who weren't registered 17 open environment. But when we were faced with the 18 for the conference from coming in. 18 possibility that it might not be safe to do so, that And the president of WPATH at the time, 19 it made sense to -- to cancel the session. 20 20 Gail Knudson, received some threat that the -- that I would note that, you know, there was the 21 that session wouldn't happen, and made the decision 21 USPATH and the EPATH conference that year, and the 22 that it was for the best for us to cancel that 22 EPATH conference took place a couple months later in

49 (Pages 190 - 193)

23 Belgrade, and Dr. Zucker was able to present without

24 incident, as far as I know, in Belgrade.

25 ///

24 its participants.

25 ///

23 session and to try to keep the conference safe for

Page 194 Page 196 1 BY MR. RAMER: 1 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. Q Did you post an apology for the panel on 2 THE WITNESS: So I included a response, 3 Facebook? 3 and I don't know where that came from. But someone 4 had communicated to me that trans people, especially 4 A Yes. 5 Q And what were you apologizing for? 5 trans women of color, were feeling threatened by the A So I felt that kind of an approach of 6 current -- in the current political environment. 7 humility was maybe what made the most sense in terms 7 And so while I was apologizing, I included that in. 8 of kind of settling things down. 8 It was not an apology related to And people had brought to my attention to 9 Dr. Zucker on behalf of that, but I was 10 some degree -- I didn't realize the extent of it --10 acknowledging that trans women of color were 11 that having Ken Zucker there -- in the light of the 11 vulnerable. That was a group that had -- there was 12 accusations of abusing children and the television 12 a group representing trans women of color who had 13 evidence of his comparing gender-diverse children to 13 lodged a particular complaint about feeling 14 dogs -- that by having him there, WPATH was making a 14 vulnerable in this environment, and WPATH not being 15 statement itself in support of those ideas. 15 supportive of the trans community or trans women of And I think I'd been kind of dismissive 16 color. 17 about them, in the laudable goal of, you know, free 17 So I think it was in response to that 18 expression. 18 complaint against WPATH that I included that in 19 my -- in my -- in this apology. But it was -- that I think that in retrospect, probably there 20 should have been an attempt at conversation with 20 wasn't, I don't think, particular to Ken Zucker, but 21 people who objected before the conference, and --21 rather to complaints in the wake of the protest that 22 but it wasn't something that we realized was going 22 we got about WPATH. 23 to kind of blow up in that fashion until it did. 23 BY MR. RAMER: 24 24 Q And so to whom were you apologizing? Q And after the panel, did you attend a 25 A So I don't remember the Facebook -- I 25 meeting with the individuals who opposed Page 195 Page 197 1 mean, I remember posting it. I don't remember what 1 Dr. Zucker's presence at the conference? 2 was in it. That time was kind of a blur. A Right. It was after the panel. After the 3 But I was apologizing to the people who 3 panel, I was busy with these other sessions that 4 were upset with how things went down. 4 were going on. I went back and I learned that Ken 5 O And do you think that trans women of color 5 Zucker wouldn't be -- that that session wouldn't be 6 in particular were owed an apology? 6 happening. 7 7 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. And then I was asked to -- to go to that 8 THE WITNESS: I don't remember what I said 8 session as part of an attempt to kind of diffuse 9 or what it was in response to. 9 the -- the kind of protests that had led to that 10 (Exhibit 8 was marked for identification 10 threat. We were wanting to try to calm people down. 11 and is attached hereto.) (Exhibit 9 was marked for identification 12 BY MR. RAMER: 12 and is attached hereto.) 13 13 BY MR. RAMER: Q Dr. Zucker, you've been handed -- I'm 14 sorry. Q And, Dr. Karasic, you've been handed 15 Dr. Karasic, you've been handed what's 15 what's been marked as Karasic Exhibit 9. And I'll 16 been marked as Karasic Exhibit 8. 16 note that this is stamped "Confidential - Subject to 17 And does this appear to be the Facebook 17 Protective Order," and it has Bates stamp 18 BOEAL\_WPATH\_064098. 18 post we were discussing? 19 A Yes. You can see from the subject at the top, 20 20 the subject line says, "Re: Forward: NYTimes Mag Q And at the bottom, a few sentences up, you 21 fact-checking." 21 refer specifically to "trans women of color." 22 And I'm just curious if that has to do Do you see that? 23 23 with the presence of Dr. Zucker or the fact that, as A Yes.

50 (Pages 194 - 197)

Q And as we look at this email, the first 25 one in the chain says, "My responses are integrated

24

25 people.

24 you're saying here, they're the most vulnerable of

CONFIDENTIAL			
Page 198	Page 200		
1 below."	1 women of color read aloud a statement in which they		
2 Do you see that?	2 said the 'entire institution of WPATH' was		
3 A Yes.	3 'violently exclusionary' because it 'remains		
4 Q Then as we move down the chain, we see the	4 grounded in 'cis-normativity and trans exclusion'"?		
5 previous message said, "New set of fact checks	5 Do you see that?		
6 below."	6 A Yes.		
7 Do you see that?	7 Q And then after that, in brackets it says,		
8 A I was just trying to see what this is,	8 "Quotes are from video."		
9 okay?	9 Do you see that?		
10 Q All I'm asking is, do you see that? It	10 A Yes.		
11 says, "New set of"	11 Q And then there is a dash, and then there's		
12 A Yes.	12 a redaction, and then it says, "Yes."		
13 Q And then you move down to the prior email	Do you see that?		
14 in the chain. It is from an individual named	14 A Yes.		
15 Mark de Silva, with an email address at the New York	15 Q Are those quotes referenced there		
16 Times, correct?	16 consistent with your recollection of that meeting?		
17 A Yes.	17 A Yes.		
18 Q And in the first paragraph of this email	18 Q Did you speak at that meeting?		
19 from Mark de Silva, which is dated June 7th, 2022,	19 A Yes.		
20 the second sentence says, "In the meantime, I have	Q Do you recall who else spoke at that		
21 some further questions for WPATH."	21 meeting?		
Do you see that?	22 A No.		
23 A Yes.	23 Q Did Dr. Jamison Green speak at that		
Q And then I'd like to go to the next page,	24 meeting?		
25 and about halfway down the paragraph above the	25 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.		
Page 199	Page 201		
1 number 6 that starts with, "We also have questions."	1 THE WITNESS: I would assume that he		
2 Do you see that?	2 was he did. I think he would have been past		
3 A Yes.	3 president of WPATH and kind of involved with the		
4 Q And that paragraph says, "We also have	4 conference.		
5 questions about a protest in February 2017," and	5 BY MR. RAMER:		
6 then there are brackets with a YouTube link,	6 Q And what did you say at the meeting?		
7 correct?	7 A What did I say at the meeting?		
8 A Yes.	8 Q Correct.		
9 Q And the following sentence says, "We have	9 A I don't think I could say. I I'm sure		
10 spoken with" redacted "and he believes it is	10 I apologized in some way.		
11 generally accurate, but we would also like see [sic]	Beyond that, I know that I was kind of		
12 if WPATH sees anything inaccurate here," correct?	12 asked to go and to try to, you know, kind of humbly		
13 A Yes.	13 calm people down, but I don't remember what I said		
14 Q And then No. 8 I'm sorry. I'll start	14 at the meeting.		
15 with No. 7. It says, No. 7, "At this conference,	15 Q And I'd like to play a clip for you on		
16 protestors interrupted and picketed a panel	16 this iPad.		
17 featuring" redacted.	17 (Addressing Counsel) And I can represent		
Do you see that?	18 that I have it on here (indicating) if you want it		
19 A Yes.	19 as well.		
Q And then after that, it says, "Yes,"	20 I'll also represent that this is a clip		
21 correct?	21 from the YouTube video that's at the link that's		
22 A Yes.	22 listed in the document we were just looking at.		
Q And then No. 8, it says, "That evening of	THE REPORTER: Do you want me to take this		
24 the protest at a meeting with the conference	24 down, or just indicate that it is played?		
25 leaders, a group of activists led by transgender	25 MR. RAMER: Just indicate, please.		

51 (Pages 198 - 201)

CONFIDENTIAL		
Page 202	Page 204	
1 THE REPORTER: Thank you.	1 getting a high enough score, you didn't think that	
2 MR. RAMER: I'll first just ask you just	2 you should have let Dr. Zucker present, correct?	
3 to watch it, and then I'll have some questions	3 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	
4 afterward.	4 THE WITNESS: Yes. We couldn't as it	
5 THE REPORTER: One more question. Do you	5 turns out, we couldn't do that and have the	
6 want this as an exhibit?	6 conference safely go on. And I didn't think that	
7 MR. RAMER: Yes, please. And on the thumb	7 I mean, I think Dr. Zucker has many, many places to	
8 drive that I gave to counsel and to the court	8 present his views.	
9 reporter, this video is labeled	9 I obviously did support his being able to	
10 "Karasic_Dep_Video1."	10 present that at USPATH until it led to potentially a	
11 (Exhibit 10 was marked for identification	11 threat to the safety of the participants of the	
12 and is attached hereto.)	12 conference.	
13 (Video played.)	And so I didn't think so I was	
14 BY MR. RAMER:	14 supportive despite my disagreements with Dr. Zucker	
15 Q Dr. Karasic, is that a video from the	15 to present them side by side. And, you know, if	
16 meeting we were just discussing?	16 that is something that could have been done	
17 A Yes.	17 safely but in retrospect, it was a mistake	
18 Q And is that you speaking in that video? 19 A Yes.	18 because it couldn't be done safely in that	
	<ul><li>19 particular environment.</li><li>20 We later were in agreement, though, that</li></ul>	
Q And in that clip, you say that you wrote an op-ed urging the Ontario legislature to pass a	We later were in agreement, though, that 21 Dr. Zucker shouldn't be, you know, canceled in any	
22 ban on conversion therapy that contributed to	22 way, and he did present at the next WPATH conference	
23 Dr. Zucker being fired, correct?	23 a couple months later in Serbia.	
24 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.	24 BY MR. RAMER:	
25 THE WITNESS: Yes. There was an op-ed by	25 Q At the USPATH 2017 conference, did you	
	-	
Page 203  1 one of the colleagues of Dr. Zucker at that program	Page 205  1 attend the gala or banquet event?	
2 in support of conversion therapy, I think, at least	2 A Yes.	
3 opposing the ban on conversion therapy.	3 MR. RAMER: I'm going to play another	
4 And then I wrote an opposing view saying	4 video on the thumb drive. It is Karasic_Dep_02.	
5 that conversion therapy should be banned. And the	5 It's about five minutes long.	
6 Ontario legislature did end up banning conversion	6 THE REPORTER: Will this be 11?	
7 therapy.	7 MR. RAMER: Yes, please.	
8 Ken Zucker was had said he wasn't	8 So this will be Karasic Exhibit 11.	
9 committing conversion therapy, and there was	9 (Exhibit 11 was marked for identification	
10 actually some litigation with him and the	and is attached hereto.)	
11 university.	11 (Video played.)	
12 And but they had said that he well,	12 BY MR. RAMER:	
13 he had been accused of mistreating young people, and	13 Q Dr. Karasic, I've stopped that video,	
14 I think they felt that was sufficient to to close	14 Exhibit 11, at the one-second mark.	
15 the program. Whether or not that was conversion	15 Is that you standing in the background	
16 therapy, I think they didn't feel it was a benefit	16 there?	
17 to the university.	17 A Yes. I think that was the board of WPATH	
So that's what had happened. Obviously	18 and the staff of yeah, the board and staff of	
19 there were you know, I wasn't the principal	19 WPATH who were standing up there in the background	
20 person involved, but I did write the kind of	20 before all this happened.	
21 counterargument op-ed for when Ontario was	21 Q And does that video depict events that	
22 considering their conversion therapy ban.	22 occurred at the 2017 USPATH gala that you attended?	
23 BY MR. RAMER:	23 A Yes.	
Q And in that video, you say that even if	MR. RAMER: I have one more video on the	
25 the abstract for the panel with Dr. Zucker was	25 thumb drive. This is Karasic_dep_video3.	

52 (Pages 202 - 205)

Page 208 Page 206 1 I'll ask to mark that as Exhibit 12. 1 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 2 (Exhibit 12 was marked for identification 2 THE WITNESS: I don't recall if I 3 and is attached hereto.) 3 contributed at all. It was not a board message. It 4 MR. RAMER: And this is also about five 4 was a message from the executive committee, and I 5 minutes long. 5 was not on the executive committee. So I don't -- I 6 (Video played.) 6 don't recall if I had any input in this. 7 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Again, there was -- the WPATH president Q Dr. Karasic, did that video depict events 8 met with the activists, and they -- and this was 9 that occurred at the 2017 USPATH gala that you 9 part of -- I guess this was kind of what they had 10 attended? 10 hashed out, theoretically, in executive committee 11 A Yes. 11 meeting. An agreement would then need to be 12 Q And I've paused Exhibit 12 at the 12 approved by the board as a whole, but I don't have 13 2:49 mark. 13 any recollection if that -- if that happened. 14 The individual on the right of the screen 14 BY MR. RAMER: 15 in the purple shirt, is that Dr. Jamison Green? 15 O Was this statement later removed from the A Yes. 16 WPATH website? 17 Q I've now paused Exhibit 12 at the 17 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 18 55-second mark. THE WITNESS: I assume it was. I don't 18 Who is the individual holding the 19 know if I -- I don't recall seeing it on the WPATH 20 microphone? 20 website. So -- but it was a long time ago. A I believe that is Danielle Castro. 21 21 BY MR. RAMER: 22 Q I have now paused Exhibit 12 at the 22 Q Do you know why it was removed? 23 mark. 23 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 24 Do you know who that individual is who's 24 THE WITNESS: No. I don't recall. 25 holding the microphone? 25 /// Page 207 Page 209 1 BY MR. RAMER: 1 A I forget her name. She is a leading 2 activist in the Los Angeles transgender community. Q Do you recall voting to remove it? 3 But -- I met her at that conference, but I don't 3 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 4 remember her name. 4 THE WITNESS: I don't recall. It was a Q Did the WPATH executive committee release 5 long time ago. 6 an apology regarding Dr. Zucker's presentation? 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 7 Q What was your reaction to this statement THE WITNESS: I think there was a 8 8 in Exhibit 13? 9 reference on the website about when -- basically MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 10 there was an agreement that was hashed out between 10 THE WITNESS: I don't recall. 11 Dr. Knudson, the WPATH president, and the activists It was a process that happened between the 12 who were on stage. And with that, there was --12 WPATH president and the activists, and they had made 13 there was a statement of some sort on the website. 13 this agreement that, I think, preceded that -- that 14 (Exhibit 13 was marked for identification 14 last video that -- where they tried to create some 15 15 sort of settlement to essentially make sure that the and is attached hereto.) 16 BY MR. RAMER: 16 conference was -- could go on safely, and then Q Dr. Karasic, the court reporter has handed 17 I'm -- I don't know what happened with it. 18 you what's been marked as Karasic Exhibit 13. 18 I do think that there didn't need to be, 19 A Yes. 19 for example, two seats on the SOC-8 committee for 20 Q Does this appear to be the statement you 20 trans people of color because there were at least a 21 were just referencing? 21 couple of trans people of color, you know. There A Yes. It's from the WPATH executive 22 were a number of trans people of color who were --23 committee, and I was -- I'm not -- I was not on the 23 you know, who were on the committee, not because of

53 (Pages 206 - 209)

But I was not the person who developed

25

24 being activists.

25

24 executive committee. But they wrote this statement.

Q Did you help write it at all?

Page 212 Page 210 1 this statement, and I don't recall what ended up THE VIDEO OPERATOR: This marks the end of 2 happening with it. 2 Media Unit 3 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D. 3 BY MR. RAMER: 3 The time is 3:58 p.m. We're off the record. Q I'm going to read the first two sentences, 4 (Recess, 3:58 p.m. - 4:12 p.m.) 5 and I'll first ask if I read them correctly. THE VIDEO OPERATOR: We are back on the It says, "On February 3, 2017 a WPATH 6 record at 4:12 p.m. This marks the beginning of 7 member presented at the USPATH conference on a 7 Media Unit 4 of the deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D. 8 clinical modality that WPATH opposes. A conference 8 Please continue. 9 attendee disrupted the offensive session due to this 9 (Exhibit 14 was marked for identification 10 act of negligence." 10 and is attached hereto.) Did I read that correctly? 11 11 BY MR. RAMER: 12 A Yes. 12 Q Dr. Karasic, you've been handed what's 13 Q Do you think those two sentences 13 been marked as Karasic Exhibit 14, which is stamped 14 accurately portray what happened at your panel? 14 "Confidential," and has the Bates stamp of A No. 15 15 BOEAL\_KARASIC\_8. 16 Q Do you think this statement from WPATH is 16 Do you see that? 17 reflective of a commitment to the open exchange of 17 A Yes. 18 ideas? 18 Q And about -- just a little over halfway 19 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 19 down the page, do you see that you are cc'd in this 20 THE WITNESS: I think it was something 20 email? 21 21 that was hashed out by members of the WPATH A Yes. 22 executive committee and some transgender activists 22 Q And up at the very top, the subject is 23 who were kind of occupying the conference center. 23 "Forward: A message from the WPATH Executive I don't think it was -- I don't think the 24 Committee (re USPATH meeting, February 3, 2017)," 25 presentation was an act of negligence. I think, you 25 correct? Page 211 Page 213 1 know, we should have worked with people in advance 1 A Yes. 2 and tried to decide if this could be done safely 2 Q And on the next page, the first 3 before doing it. 3 sentence -- I'll just read it first and ask if I 4 read it correctly -- says, "The Mini-Symposium I suppose if it was negligence, it was 5 that we didn't, you know, think about the -- you 5 entitled 'Development of Gender Variations: 6 know, the potential for acts of violence. 6 Features and Factors' that I convened and chaired 7 BY MR. RAMER: 7 was interrupted twice by a small group of 8 protestors." 8 Q Do you think your panel was offensive? 9 9 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. Did I read that correctly? 10 THE WITNESS: I don't think so, but it did 10 A Yes. Q And the paragraph below that, the first 11 offend people. 12 sentence says, "Because of the time used up by the 12 BY MR. RAMER: Q Do you recall how the other members of 13 first disruption and related questions from the 14 audience later, I decided to give the first two 14 your panel reacted to this statement? 15 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 15 speakers" -- redacted -- "('Gender dysphoria and THE WITNESS: I think that Heino 16 dissociative gender identity disorder combined') 16 17 Meyer-Bahlburg was unhappy with it. I didn't -- I'm 17 and" -- redacted -- "('Gender variations during 18 not in regular communication with Ken Zucker. 18 childhood') more time for their presentations and But Heino and I were working on the paper 19 Q&A sections and was, therefore, unable to present 20 together, and so we were in communication and -- we 20 my own lecture ('Gender Variations in Somatic 21 were in communication, and I know he was unhappy 21 Intersexuality,' which also included a summary of 22 the fourth lecture by" -- redacted -- "who was 22 with this session being characterized that way. 23 MR. RAMER: We've been going for over an 23 unable to attend)." 24 hour. Maybe time for a break? 24 Did I read that correctly?

54 (Pages 210 - 213)

25

A Yes.

MR. LANNIN: Great.

CONFIDENTIAL		
Page 214	Page 216	
1 Q Is it fair to say this email was written	1 Q And then the at the top email, the	
2 by Dr. Bahlburg?	2 "From" is redacted, and the "To" is to the WPATH EC	
3 A Yes.	3 Listserv.	
4 Q And next paragraph, the final sentence,	4 Do you see that?	
5 which is fairly long, it starts about halfway	5 A Yes.	
6 through the paragraph. I'm just going to read that	6 Q And do you see, two lines down in the	
7 first and ask if I read it correctly.	7 email, it says, "Begin forwarded message."	
8 "By misrepresenting the content of the	8 Do you see that?	
9 session and labeling the entire session as	9 A Yes.	
10 'offensive,' 'due to this act of negligence,' (a	10 Q And then "From" is redacted, and "To" is	
11 vague formulation that also needs explanation), you	11 redacted, correct?	
12 are aligning yourselves with the small group of	12 A Yes.	
13 protestors, insult the speakers involved, and		
	, ,	
14 violate a primary condition of a scientific meeting,	14 from the WPATH Executive Committee," correct?  15 A Yes.	
15 namely the open and constructive exchange of ideas,		
16 which is particularly important in an area of	16 Q And I'd like to go to the number 1 that	
17 research as emotion-laden as gender."	17 says, "The first sentence reads: 'On February 3,	
18 Did I read that correctly?	18 2017 a WPATH member'" brackets, redacted	
19 A Yes.	19 "'presented at the USPATH conference on a clinical	
Q And then there's a short one-sentence	20 modality that WPATH opposes."	
21 paragraph, and then there's a sentence below that.	Do you see that?	
22 I'm sorry a paragraph below that.	22 A Yes.	
And the first sentence says, "As similar	23 Q And that is quoting the WPATH statement	
24 incidents occurred already in two symposia I was	24 that we previously looked at, correct?	
25 involved with at the recent WPATH meeting in	25 A Yes.	
Page 215	Page 217	
1 Amsterdam, I think WPATH's leadership needs to	1 Q And then below that, the comment says,	
2 become more proactive in furthering a constructive	2 "Let me begin by saying that I do not know if you	
3 style of scientific exchange - rather than	3 or" redacted "were at the Symposium (organized	
4 inhibiting scientific exchange by suppressing	4 and chaired by)" redacted. "The sentence	
5 presentations as you did in L.A., when you	5 simply astonishes me. My talk was not at all about	
6 canceled" redacted Mini-Symposium on	6 any 'clinical modality' - it was a summary of	
7 February 4."	7 follow-up studies of children diagnosed with GID	
8 Did I read that correctly?	8 (the diagnostic label that was in place for a number	
9 A Yes.	9 of the follow-up studies) or children subthreshold	
10 (Exhibit 15 was marked for identification	10 for the diagnosis."	
and is attached hereto.)	Do you see that?	
12 BY MR. RAMER:	12 A Yes.	
13 Q Dr. Karasic, you've been handed what's	Q And moving down to the number 2 in the	
14 been marked Exhibit 15, and this is stamped	14 email, it says, "The third sentence reads: 'Later	
15 "Confidential" and has a Bates number of	15 that day the same presenter was asked to leave by a	
16 BOEAL_WPATH_101671.	16 group of professionals attending the conference."	
17 Do you see that?	17 A Yes.	
18 A Yes.	18 Q And that is quoting the WPATH statement	
19 Excuse me. Where is the oh, down	19 that we previously looked at, correct?	
20 there. 101671. Yes.	20 It's Exhibit 13 if you want to compare it.	
21 Q And the subject of this email is	21 A Oh, here it is.	
22 "Forward: A message from the WPATH Executive	22 Q And I believe it's the third sentence in	
23 Committee" at the top.	23 the Exhibit 13.	
24 Do you soo that?	24 A Voc	

55 (Pages 214 - 217)

Q Going back to Exhibit 15, below where we

24

25

A Yes.

A Yes.

Do you see that?

24

	CONFIDENTIAL		
	Page 218		Page 220
1	were just reading, it says, "Comment: This sentence	1	Do you see that?
	also simply astonishes me. No one asked me to	2	A Yes.
	leave," correct?	3	Q Do you think Dr. Zucker's presentation
4	· ·	4	constituted violence?
5	Q Is it fair to say this email was written	5	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.
	by Dr. Zucker?	6	THE WITNESS: I don't that is not
7	•	7	terminology that I use; so I I wouldn't call it
8	Q Moving down to No. 3, it says, "There is,	8	that, no.
	of course, a broader issue at stake here. At WPATH		BY MR. RAMER:
	in Amsterdam last June, activists disrupted a	10	
	Symposium on DSDs and defaced a poster. I find it		somebody to say that Dr. Zucker's presence at the
	remarkable that the leadership of WPATH has remained		
	silent about this. If there cannot be meaningful	13	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.
	dialogue about complex issues at WPATH or USPATH,		THE WITNESS: No.
	how can the organization consider itself to be		BY MR. RAMER:
	'professional'?"	16	Q Why do you think the authors of this
17	Did I read that correctly?		document did?
18	A Yes.	18	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.
19	Q Do you recall whether the opponents of	19	THE WITNESS: Can I say, "Young people
	Dr. Zucker's presence at the conference responded to		today"?
	either your apology or the WPATH statement we've	21	You know, people have different
	been looking at?		perspectives. And you go into a world where
23	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.		sometimes other people's perspectives surprise you
24	THE WITNESS: I don't recall. I wouldn't		or are different from you or take things in a
	be surprised if my statement on Facebook had people		different a very different way.
			•
1	Page 219 responding.	1	Page 221 BY MR. RAMER:
2		2	Q And sticking with this document, going up
	responsible for the executive committee message or		to the Statement No. 1 and the underlined response
	the or those emails; so I don't I don't		below it, in the second sentence, which is fairly
	recall.		long, it refers to "trans-positive practitioners and
6			researchers."
7	and is attached hereto.)	7	Do you see that?
8	BY MR. RAMER:	8	A In I'm sorry. What paragraph was that?
9		9	Q So up to the Statement No. 1 that begins,
	been marked as Karasic Exhibit 16. This is stamped		"This letter fails," do you see that?
	"Confidential," and the Bates number is	11	A Yes.
	BOEAL_WPATH_143750, correct?	12	Q And then going to the underlined portion
13		13	
14		14	A Oh, I see it.
15	A Not that I recall. I wasn't on the	15	Q the second
	executive committee. And I think that the	16	A Yeah. Yes.
	negotiation between the activists and the executive	17	Q And what are trans-positive practitioners
	committee took place without my participation. So I		and researchers?
	don't recall all the communications involved.	19	MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.
20		20	THE WITNESS: I wouldn't use that wording,
	page sorry, I guess it's not a question		either.
	Statement 2 on this page, it says, "This statement	22	From my recollection, there was a you
	fails to include the multiple people and range of		know, kind of a range of presenters for that
	identities that were affected by the violence that		session. And I don't know if the I assume the
	Zucker and WPATH allowed and perpetuated."		other three presenters would have a different

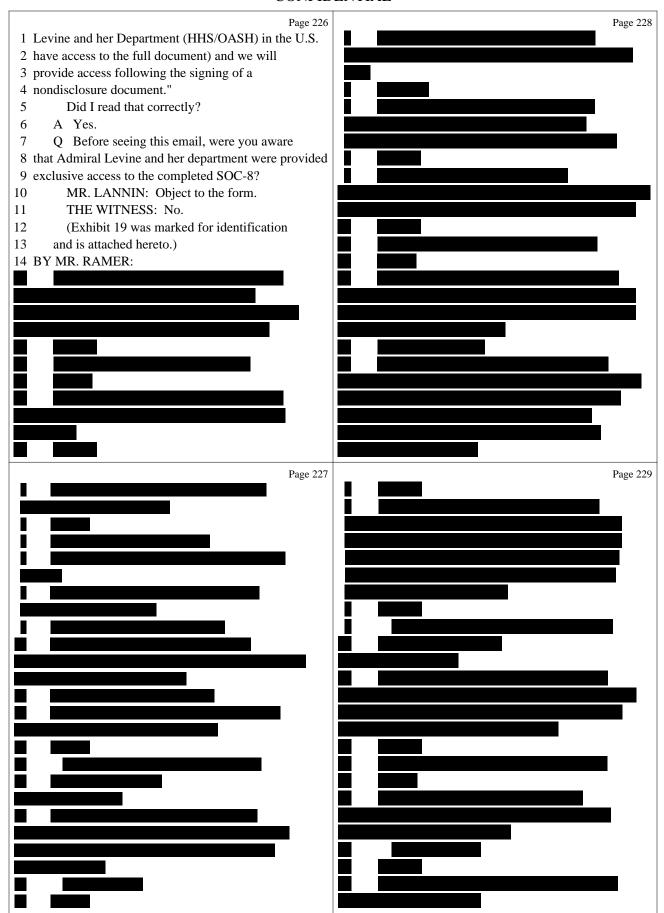
56 (Pages 218 - 221)

Page 222 Page 224 1 perspective than Ken Zucker, but I don't think that 1 BY MR. RAMER: 2 they were there simply to rebut Dr. Zucker's Q So you don't know why the minimum ages 2 3 theories. I think the point of the session was to 3 were removed; is that right? 4 show a range of views. 4 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 BY MR. RAMER: 5 THE WITNESS: Not -- anything would be Q Do you have any reason to think Dr. Zucker 6 speculation. 7 is not a trans-positive practitioner? 7 (Exhibit 18 was marked for identification 8 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 8 and is attached hereto.) THE WITNESS: I don't -- for any of those 9 BY MR. RAMER: 10 people involved, it's not terminology that -- I Q Dr. Karasic, you've been handed what's 11 don't know what that means. 11 been marked as Karasic Exhibit 18. 12 (Exhibit 17 was marked for identification 12 A Yes. 13 and is attached hereto.) 13 Q And this is stamped "Confidential" and has 14 Bates stamp BOEAL\_WPATH\_105494 at the bottom, 14 BY MR. RAMER: 15 Q Dr. Karasic, you've been handed what's 15 correct? 16 been marked as Karasic Exhibit 17. And on the first 16 A Yes. 17 page, it says, "Private Plaintiffs' Supplemental 17 Q And looking at the top, the "From" line 18 Rule 26 Disclosures." 18 first is Asa Radix, correct? 19 Do you see that? 19 A Yes. 20 20 Q And the "To" is Walter Bouman? A Yes. 21 A Yes. 21 Q And I'd like to go to page -- page 3. 22 A Yes. 22 Q Who is Walter Bouman? 23 Q And do you see you're listed there? 23 A Walter Bouman is a -- I think he's the 24 A Yes. 24 past president of WPATH. 25 Q And the last sentence states, "He," 25 Q And in the "cc" line is the EC Listserv, Page 225 1 correct? 1 referring to you, "is also expected to testify in 2 response to claims that WPATH limited debate and 2 A Yes. 3 robust exchange of ideas across the organization and 3 Q And the date of this email is June 14th, 4 at conferences hosted by affiliate organizations." 4 2022, correct? 5 Do you see that? 5 A Yes. 6 Q Okay. I'd like to go to page 3 in this, 6 A Yes. 7 Q Apart from what we've already discussed 7 which is Bates 105496. And at the bottom, do you 8 see there's an email from Walter Bouman, dated 8 today, are there any other claims that WPATH limited 9 debate and robust exchange of ideas across the 9 June 13th, 2022? 10 organization and at conferences hosted by affiliate 10 A Yes. 11 organizations that you intend to testify about? Q And the subject is "The imminent release 12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 12 of the SOC8 - and please be so kind as to give us THE WITNESS: I think that -- I think that 13 your support or endorsement," correct? 14 A Yes. 14 this was put in for -- about the 2017 conference, 15 because I haven't been involved with WPATH aside 15 Q On the next page, which is Bates 105497, 16 from Standards of Care 8 since 2018. 16 about a little over three quarters of the way down, 17 BY MR. RAMER: 17 there's a paragraph that begins with, "If you agree Q Dr. Karasic, the minimum ages for 18 to this." 19 providing gender-affirming medical care were removed 19 Do you see that? 20 from the SOC-8 to ensure greater access to care for 20 A Yes. 21 more people, correct? 21 Q I'm just going to read that first and ask 22 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 22 if I read it correctly. THE WITNESS: So I think that was in the 23 It says, "If you agree to this, we will 23 24 editor's -- an editor remark in terms of that. I 24 send you a link to the SOC8 (which is currently

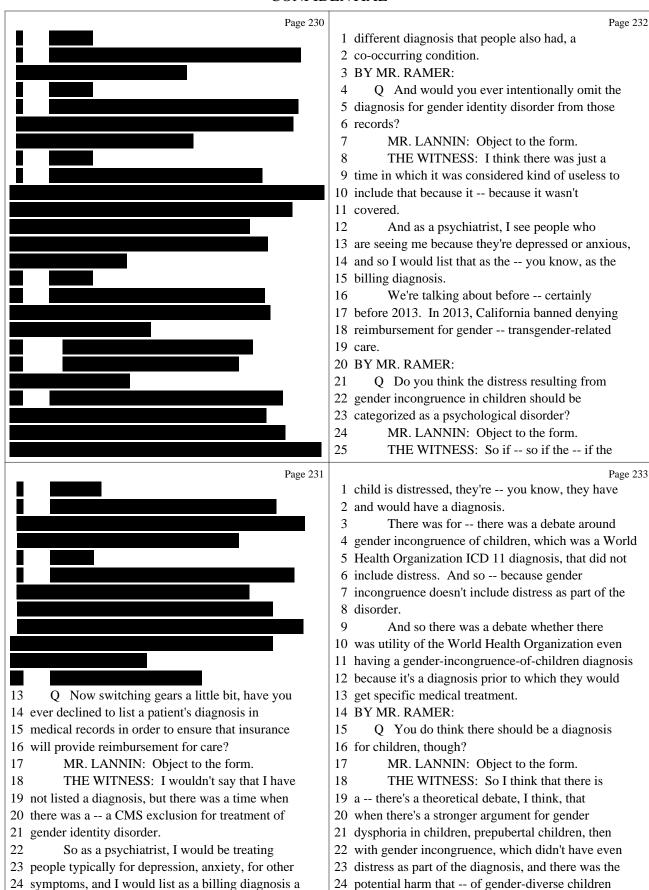
57 (Pages 222 - 225)

25 under embargo, and currently only ADM Dr. Rachel

25 wasn't involved with any of that process.



58 (Pages 226 - 229)



59 (Pages 230 - 233)

25 who are perhaps not distressed being subject to

25 symptom that was -- you know, a diagnosis -- a

CONFIDENTIAL Page 234 Page 236 1 conversion practices because of their gender 1 they're not suffering from distress? 2 diversity; so I think there's kind of an open debate 2 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 3 THE WITNESS: That seems like a 3 about it. 4 The World Health Organization opted to 4 theoretical question. 5 include gender incongruence of children in ICD 11. The one place where I've seen the question 6 of lack of distress brought up by clinicians was 6 BY MR. RAMER: 7 Q Do you think gender incongruence in 7 clinicians from the Dutch program, when there were 8 children should be included in the ICD? 8 discussions about inclusion of distress in children, 9 that -- what about if you have a child who is only A So I had concerns about it during the 10 process because I didn't see what -- the purpose of 10 distressed -- let's say on puberty blockers, not 11 it for a diagnosis when you're talking about 11 progressing in puberty, and in that state, they're 12 prepubertal children who weren't getting specific 12 not -- or it could even be before puberty starts, 13 treatment for gender incongruence the way 13 and they're supported in their trans identity. 14 adolescents and adults were. So under those circumstances, the distress 15 And so I've had concern of -- others have 15 might be anticipatory as opposed to -- you know, 16 raised the question of what is the purpose of the 16 anticipating the -- they might be very anxious about 17 diagnosis, and I shared their concerns. 17 the fact that puberty is about to start as opposed Q What is the harm of having the diagnosis? 18 to puberty having started, and some debate about --19 A So the potential harm would be -- and I 19 you know, that there has been about letting kind of 20 think particularly if it were applying to 20 puberty start first versus not. I've seen that 21 gender-diverse youth more generally -- is that it 21 argument. 22 could subject similar people who are gender-diverse, 22 I don't know about -- if you had no 23 whether they -- children -- whether trans or not, or 23 distress about your sex assigned as birth, why you 24 would go through the considerable difficulties of 24 gay or lesbian, to conversion practices. 25 And there had been a historical precedent 25 transitioning. Page 235 Page 237

1 for that which was, after homosexuality was removed 2 from the DSM and GID of children was introduced to 3 the DSM, GID of children was the diagnosis used for 4 billing for conversion practices in children. So I think that there was an open question 6 there about the kind of risks versus benefits of 7 having it as a diagnosis before there was specific 8 treatment, and also whether it was maybe 9 pathologizing in a way when the interventions were 10 really about supporting the child and the family, 11 again, prepubertally. Q Do you think individuals should be

12 13 permitted to obtain gender-affirming medical 14 interventions even if they are not suffering from 15 debilitating distress? MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 16

17 THE WITNESS: So in my experience, people 18 who are -- who are seeking care are doing so because 19 of the distress of gender dysphoria. 20 So I think that that is, you know, kind of

21 a reasonable part of our practice as it stands now.

22 BY MR. RAMER:

23 Q But do you think it's possible an 24 individual could conclude that they would have a

25 better quality of life as the other gender even if

And so I do think that distress with one's 1

2 sex assigned at birth is part of what I see my

3 patients experience.

4 BY MR. RAMER:

O But doesn't the ICD omit distress as a 6 requirement for the gender incongruence designation? 7

MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

THE WITNESS: Yes, and -- but when 8

9 treatment is discussed, whether it's in

10 Standards of Care 8 or whether it's in European

11 guidance -- I'm thinking about reading some of this

12 German country's guidance that they've released, I

13 think that's where I read it -- but they do make the

14 point of -- in evaluating someone, they're looking

15 for gender incongruence with distress even though

16 the distress is not part of the diagnosis.

17 BY MR. RAMER:

18 Q And what does it mean for an intervention

19 to be medically necessary?

20 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

21 You can answer.

22 THE WITNESS: A medically necessary

23 intervention is one that, based on -- a clinician

24 makes a determination that a treatment for their

25 patient is necessary based on community practice and

60 (Pages 234 - 237)

Page 240 Page 238 1 the scientific literature that's out there. 1 Standards of Care 8 as opposed to a -- having a 2 BY MR. RAMER: 2 revision that was really separately by the board. 3 Q And what is the significance of an 3 BY MR. RAMER: 4 intervention being labeled "medically necessary"? Q Did you help draft the revised statement 5 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 5 of medical necessity for the SOC-8? THE WITNESS: So the significance is 6 A Yes. 7 that -- whether it's insurance or certain government 7 Q How did you determine what interventions 8 programs like the provision of healthcare in 8 qualified as medically necessary interventions? 9 9 prisons, generally in the provision of healthcare, MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 10 it's medically necessary care that's provided when THE WITNESS: So there already -- there 11 they make the determination of what healthcare is 11 had already been a list from 2016, and it basically 12 covered or provided. 12 was a list of interventions that there was 13 BY MR. RAMER: 13 scientific evidence of benefit and that the experts 14 Q And so a determination of medical 14 involved believed were used as treatments for gender 15 necessity is relevant to insurance reimbursement, 15 dysphoria. 16 correct? And I had a particular concern that I 17 A Yes, to insurance reimbursement and kind 17 didn't think the 2016 version was just very well 18 of institutional coverage. 18 written grammatically and wanted to make sure that Q Is it relevant to court decisions? 19 it was clear. 20 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 20 And so I was part of the conversation that 21 You can answer. 21 the editor of Standards of Care 8 consulted with 22 THE WITNESS: So there have been court 22 several people on how -- how that should be -- how 23 decisions on -- that relate to the medical necessity 23 that revised statement should be put in 24 of a particular intervention because that's what's 24 Standards of Care 8. 25 covered, for example, by a state's insurance or 25 /// Page 239 Page 241 1 Medicaid's insurance plan or private insurance, that 1 BY MR. RAMER: 2 they are saying they are covering medically Q As a general matter, not necessarily in 3 necessary care. 3 the context of gender-affirming care but medicine 4 more generally, what ordinarily happens when a 4 BY MR. RAMER: 5 O Does SOC-8 contain a statement of medical 5 patient needs medically necessary care but is unable 6 necessity? 6 to consent to that care? 7 A Yes. 7 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 8 Q Why? 8 THE WITNESS: So if the person is unable 9 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 9 to consent, there -- there is either a person with 10 You can answer. 10 legal authority to consent for them, or, for THE WITNESS: So WPATH, for many years, 11 example, in San Francisco, there's a public guardian 12 has periodically put out statements about the 12 who can consent for people. 13 medical necessity of -- of interventions that are 13 And so there's -- there may be -- in 14 treatments of gender dysphoria. And the last one 14 emergency situations, it may just be the doctors, 15 that they put out was in 2016. And medical 15 you know. 16 necessity had been mentioned in prior standards of 16 I did consultation liaison psychiatry in 17 care, but it had generally been done as a separate 17 the hospital. And, you know, if somebody needed an 18 statement. 18 intervention but couldn't -- you know, was 19 In 2016 when the statement was put out as 19 unresponsive, they would usually do the -- you know, 20 a separate statement, there was conversation that 20 the intervention that was necessary to save the 21 the next revision of that statement should happen 21 person's life even if they didn't, you know, know 22 with Standards of Care 8. 22 who the surrogate decision-maker was.

61 (Pages 238 - 241)

But then if somebody needed ongoing care,

24 then they would identify the legal documents of who 25 consents when that person lacks capacity to consent.

23

23

And so it was included -- the revision of

24 that statement, which was a detailed statement about

25 medical necessity, would be included in

Page 244 Page 242 1 BY MR. RAMER: 1 BY MR. RAMER: Q Do those same principles apply in the Q And I'd like to go to page 3. 2 3 context of gender-affirming medical interventions? 3 A Yes. 4 A Yes. Q And in particular, it looks like, on these 5 5 slides, you're describing -- I don't know if you'd I would say in the context of -- I think 6 it may be more difficult if you're talking about 6 call them "case studies," but examples of --7 people with the initiation of care. 7 A Yes. But if -- if there is someone who, let's 8 Q -- situations, correct? 9 say, is transgender and on hormones and then loses A Yes. Examples that either I have been 10 the capacity to continue to consent to care, you 10 involved in, or have been brought to me, of when the 11 know, it might be a surrogate decision-maker who 11 "well-controlled" term was confusing or not useful 12 might make that decision. 12 to the people involved. 13 Q Have you ever seen a situation where a 13 Q And up on -- it's labeled "Slide 5," the 14 surrogate decision-maker consented for the 14 first bullet, No. 5; do you see that? 15 initiation of gender-affirming medical 15 A Yes. 16 interventions? 16 Q It refers to a "Patient in state forensic 17 17 hospital with DID." A I have not. Q And what happens in a situation, in the 18 A Yes. 19 context of gender-affirming medical care, when a 19 O What is DID? 20 parent consents but a minor is unable to provide 20 A That's dissociative identity disorder. 21 21 informed assent for any reason? Q Can you explain what that is? 22 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 22 A So it is a DSM diagnosis where someone has 23 THE WITNESS: So that might be one for an 23 dissociative disorder to the extent where they -- in 24 ethics committee meeting. 24 the formal DID diagnosis, they have amnestic periods 25 I haven't -- I haven't been involved in a 25 between these different aspects of self, and --Page 243 Page 245 1 situation like that where the -- where a parent is 1 which are sometimes referred to as "alters." 2 seeking care that the -- their child is -- lacks 2 In this particular case, once -- there are 3 capacity to consent for it. 3 people who do therapy with people with dissociative 4 BY MR. RAMER: 4 identity disorder. And if there's an integration of 5 Q And what is an ethics committee meeting 5 alters, they no longer have DID; they have something 6 along the lines you were just describing? 6 called OSDD, other specified dissociative disorder, 7 A So just in -- if this is happening in a 7 meaning they have a dissociative disorder, but 8 medical center, they have -- the medical center has 8 there's no longer amnestic periods between alters. 9 an ethics committee that meets whenever there's a And so this was a case where there was 10 challenging case just to make sure that that 10 someone in a forensic hospital who was there for 11 decision is -- is more kind of broadly thought out 11 years. They had integration of the alters. They 12 before -- before -- you know, before the decision is 12 were permitted to transition by one treatment team, 13 made. 13 and then another treatment team took over, another 14 (Exhibit 22 was marked for identification 14 psychiatrist, who thought that that was a mistake 15 and is attached hereto.) 15 and tried to forcibly de-transition that patient. 16 BY MR. RAMER: So it was -- there was an actual case 17 Q Dr. Karasic, you've been handed what's 17 where -- where this happened; where, in this case, 18 been marked as Karasic Exhibit 22. This is stamped 18 the person did have a severe mental illness, but 19 "Confidential," and the Bates stamp in the bottom 19 they did have the capacity to consent to 20 right is BOEAL\_WPATH\_139861, correct? 20 testosterone, but were forced to de-transition 21 A Yes. 21 with -- with very negative results. 22 22 Q Is this a slide deck from your Q And just to go back a little bit, when you 23 presentation at the WPATH convention in Montreal? 23 refer to an "amnestic period," I assume it's -- the

62 (Pages 242 - 245)

24 root is somehow related to amnesia, and so it has

25 something to do with --

MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

THE WITNESS: Yes, it looks like it.

24

Page 248 Page 246 1 A Yes. So in DID, someone has -- they may 1 present, and they're aware of these aspects being 2 have alters who -- where they are amnestic for when 2 present, but they're not losing consciousness. 3 the alters are present. In other words, they arrive 3 They're not, you know, having an amnestic period 4 somewhere and don't know how they got there. 4 when that alter is present. And so typically we would say that many of Q And so are there situations where the 6 those people lack the capacity to make medical 6 individual will name the alters but the alters are 7 decisions; however, with a lot of work in terms of 7 in co-consciousness? 8 integrating the alters, they might get to a state 8 A Yes. 9 Q And then how does somebody describe that 9 where they still might hold the alters in 10 co-consciousness, that they still identify them, but 10 experience? 11 they're no longer having amnesia. And that is often 11 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 12 12 regarded as a place where -- that they've reached a THE WITNESS: So people describe it in 13 state where they, again, have capacity to consent. 13 different ways. It is -- it may be complicated even 14 these days where -- because there are people who Q And what is co-consciousness in this 15 context? 15 have never received a clinical diagnosis of DID but 16 A Meaning without amnesia. 16 kind of identify with this way that their mind 17 works. 17 Q And I'm not sure I -- I think you 18 explained it, but I may have missed it. 18 That's not a clinical diagnosis, but I 19 But what is an alter? 19 think that's out there as well, and kind of 20 20 complicates it in terms of people describing their A So an alter is when someone with 21 dissociative identity disorder has kind of split off 21 experience. 22 parts of their consciousness. 22 BY MR. RAMER: And so with an amnestic period, they might Q And are there situations where an 24 be in one particular state where another mental 24 individual's alters can be -- one is male and one is 25 state doesn't have memory of being in that state. 25 female? Page 247 Page 249 1 And those individual states are called "alters," and 1 A Yes. 2 sometimes the patient names them. 2 Q And how do you address that in the context 3 And so that -- that's what you would call 3 of gender-affirming care? 4 an "alter." MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. Q When you say the patient names the 5 THE WITNESS: So you can't -- you can't do 6 different parts of consciousness, what does that 6 that if you're -- if there's this, like, 7 look like in practice? 7 disorganized dissociative kind of state where 8 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 8 somebody is having amnestic periods because -- or, THE WITNESS: So it might look in practice 9 you know, you -- you don't really kind of have a 10 that -- so in a stage where they're having amnestic 10 handle on what they -- what that person wants. 11 periods, they might not remember these other But if they have done work in therapy and 12 experiences. But then with work and integration, 12 there has been this integration of alters, and they 13 they -- they're no longer having the amnesia, but

14 they might recognize these individual states of

15 themselves without being amnestic of them.

16 BY MR. RAMER:

17 Q So then what does it look like in practice 18 when the alters are in co-consciousness?

19 A So that's just meaning that the person is 20 recognizing that they have these alters, but they

21 don't -- they're not amnestic between them.

22 Q How does a person --

23 A That's how some of those -- some of the

24 folks with OSDD would refer to the alters, that they

25 still feel that these aspects of themselves are

13 might still identify these different states of self 14 but they're not going in and out of these amnestic

15 periods, then -- then they -- they may be able to --

16 be able to have the capacity to consent.

17 Even acknowledging the continued presence 18 of these altered states of mind, they have this

19 consistent consciousness that is able, you know,

20 to -- that is able to make decisions about -- about

21 gender-related care as well as other medical care.

22 BY MR. RAMER:

23 Q When you say the alters are integrated, is 24 that the same thing as saying that the alters are in 25 co-consciousness?

63 (Pages 246 - 249)

Page 250 Page 252 1 A Yes. Those are different ways that people 1 for, like, 20 years total before they were released. 2 have -- that people describe it. So -- but a skilled therapist can work on Q And when you have a patient who has alters 3 integrating alters, on building the capacity to cope 4 that are in co-consciousness, and one alter is male 4 with stressors without dissociating, and trying to 5 understand and work through some of the trauma that 5 and one alter is female, how do you determine what 6 the appropriate medical intervention would be? 6 may have led to their starting to dissociate as 7 A Yeah. So -- so there was an interesting 7 young children. 8 web survey that was never published because it was 8 BY MR. RAMER: 9 done by these people who identified as having Q Are children and adolescents diagnosed 10 dissociative disorders. 10 with DID? And it does appear that very often people 11 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 12 will hide the fact that they have alters of 12 THE WITNESS: Yes, they can be. 13 different genders from their clinician and, you 13 BY MR. RAMER: Q Have you ever provided gender-affirming 14 know, go ahead with -- with transition. 15 But people, when they've reached a stable 15 medical -- let me backtrack. 16 mental state, can also reach a state where they have 16 Have you ever provided gender-affirming 17 the capacity to understand risks and benefits of 17 care for a child or adolescent who was diagnosed 18 treatment and how to minimize gender dysphoria. And 18 with DID? 19 19 that can be through transition, or sometimes MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 20 being -- having a nonbinary presentation works best. 20 THE WITNESS: No. 21 It just depends on the individual. 21 BY MR. RAMER: 22 Q Can you describe how you -- so you've 22 Q And am I -- with this example in No. 5 23 described how it's done improperly, which is the 23 that you were discussing, am I correct in thinking 24 patient feels forced to hide the alter --24 that that individual had been found not guilty by 25 A Yeah. 25 reason of insanity? Page 251 Page 253

1 Q -- or one of the alters.

2 Can you explain how you do it properly?

3 Just because as somebody who is ignorant of this, it 4 seems like you would have this tension between a

5 male alter and a female alter.

And I realize that's simplistic; so I'm 7 wondering, can you just explain how you analyze that

8 and arrive at the appropriate intervention?

9 A Yes.

MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 10

THE WITNESS: And there are therapists who 11

12 particularly specialize in trauma work and are

13 looking -- typically the people who have these

14 severe -- have severe dissociation are people who

15 experience early childhood trauma. And so they

16 often do years of work with therapists that are both

17 in terms of working on addressing trauma and how to

18 cope with trauma without dissociation, and then how

19 to kind of integrate different feeling states

20 without dissociating.

And so therapists -- there are therapists

22 who, like in the examples that I presented, they

23 have been in -- they are people who have been in

24 therapy for -- often for years. The person in the

25 state forensic hospital had almost daily therapy

1 A Yes.

2 Q And sticking with this slide deck, the

3 same page, the No. 8 refers to, scare quotes,

4 "'Experts' in case over whether gender-affirming

5 care for youth should be banned recommends

6 psychotherapy to help youths accept their bodies as

7 an alternative to transition," correct?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And do you think that psychotherapy to

10 help youth accept their bodies as an alternative to

11 transition is conversion therapy?

12 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form.

13 THE WITNESS: So I think in the situation

14 where the patient has a gender dysphoria diagnosis

15 that is impairing social, occupational functioning

16 and causing clinically significant distress, that

17 recommending psychotherapy for that person is -- is

18 not indicated.

19 And so there are people -- there are young

20 people who -- who don't transition, but they're not

21 in that category of people who have severe and

22 long-standing gender dysphoria that relates to parts

23 of their body.

24 (Exhibit 23 was marked for identification

25 and is attached hereto.)

64 (Pages 250 - 253)

Page 256 Page 254 1 BY MR. RAMER: 1 should be respectful of those individuals as well. Q Dr. Karasic, you've been handed what's And that's why I always refer to those 3 been marked as Karasic Exhibit 23. 3 people who need medical intervention because of the 4 A Yes. 4 level of distress that they're having, because the 5 Q And the title is "Initial Clinical 5 people described here are not having that level of 6 Guidelines for Co-Occurring Autism Spectrum Disorder 6 distress and, therefore, you know, may find that a 7 and Gender Dysphoria or Incongruence in 7 medical intervention is not for them. 8 Adolescents," correct? 8 BY MR. RAMER: 9 A Yes. Q So you don't -- sorry. 10 Q And you helped author these guidelines, 10 Is this not recommending psychotherapy to 11 correct? 11 help these individuals accept their bodies as an 12 alternative to transition? 12 A Yes. 13 13 Q I'd like to go to page 111. The page MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 14 14 numbers are on the inside. THE WITNESS: No, it's something 15 And in the left column, second full 15 different. 16 paragraph, a little over halfway down, there's a 16 This is specifically referring to, as it 17 sentence that begins with, "By providing concrete." 17 says, "people who may realize that full gender 18 Do you see that? 18 transition does not fit them." 19 19 A Yes. And so it's specifically referring to 20 Q And I'm just going to read those two 20 nonbinary people and helping them figure out what 21 sentences and ask if I read them correctly first. 21 interventions they may or may not need, and that may 22 It says, "By providing concrete 22 or may not be a medical intervention. 23 psychoeducation about how gender for some people can 23 And there certainly are people who don't 24 be fluid, not just binary and physical, and 24 need a medical intervention. As I said, that's why 25 concurrent intervention targeting flexible thinking 25 I refer to when -- when somebody is saying it's an Page 257 Page 255 1 alternative to providing gender-affirming care, 1 and self-awareness, some individuals with less 2 urgent gender presentations may realize that full 2 that, you know, it's okay to ban gender-affirming 3 gender transition does not fit them. These young 3 care because you can just provide everyone with 4 psychotherapy, there's no evidence that that is 4 people may become more comfortable with a less 5 binary solution, such as maintaining a female body 5 effective. 6 while expressing some male-typical That's something different than saying 7 interests/behaviors." 7 that there are individuals, especially nonbinary 8 individuals, who -- who should work with a therapist 8 Did I read that correctly? 9 A Yes. 9 in terms of kind of better understanding what care Q Do you think this type of psychoeducation 10 10 they need and, you know, certainly that care might 11 and concurrent intervention that you're describing 11 not involve any medical care. 12 here should be used with individuals who do not have 12 BY MR. RAMER: 13 an ASD? Q You've been saying "nonbinary." Do you 14 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 14 mean individuals with ASDs, or do you mean --15 THE WITNESS: So I have quite a number of 15 A No. 16 16 patients who don't transition, who I've treated for Q -- nonbinary? 17 their psychiatric illness, who are generally 17 MR. LANNIN: Object to the form. 18 nonbinary, don't feel like cross-sex hormones would 18 THE WITNESS: I'm talking about nonbinary 19 benefit them, or occasionally there have been ones people because you had brought up even people 20 without ASD. So I transitioned the conversation to 20 who have been on them for short periods of time to 21 lower their voice, and that was kind of enough. 21 just people generally. 22 22 So there are people who don't -- there are So that can apply to people with ASD or 23 not -- people without ASD, but that there are people 23 many people who are on some kind of spectrum, as 24 this sentence says, who might have other needs other 24 who -- there are people who don't need medical

65 (Pages 254 - 257)

25 intervention, and that's why a more involved

25 than traditional binary transition. And so one

Page 258	
1 assessment for adolescents is important, and why	1 I'll turn it over to your counsel.
2 Standards of Care 8 separates the interventions	2 MR. LANNIN: Any questions for the
3 the evaluation for adolescents from the	3 plaintiffs?
4 evaluations the evaluation for adults, because	4 MR. STOLL: Just one question.
5 that is more typically an issue in adolescents.	5 EXAMINATION
6 MR. RAMER: We've been going for a while,	6 BY MR. STOLL:
7 and I presume I'm probably pretty close. Do you	7 Q Dr. Karasic, has anything that you've seen
8 mind if we take a short break?	8 or heard today changed any of your opinions
9 MR. LANNIN: Not at all. By my count, you	9 expressed in your report in this matter?
10 have five minutes.	10 A No.
11 THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Going off the record	
12 the time is 5:27 p.m.	12 THE REPORTER: Counsel, would you like a
13 (Recess, 5:27 p.m 5:32 p.m.)	13 copy?
14 THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Back on the record.	
15 The time is 5:32 p.m.	MR. STOLL: Yes.
16 BY MR. RAMER:	16 THE REPORTER: For each of you?
17 Q Dr. Karasic, have you ever practiced in	17 MR. STOLL: Yes.
18 Alabama?	18 THE REPORTER: Rough drafts or just the
19 A No.	19 final?
20 Q Are you aware of any gender clinics in	MR. STOLL: I'd like a rough.
21 Alabama?	21 THE REPORTER: Okay.
22 A No.	MR. LANNIN: I do not need a rough.
Q Have you do you have any did you	23 THE REPORTER: Okay.
24 review the medical records of any of the plaintiffs	MR. LANNIN: I'll follow can we
25 in this case?	25 follow can we go off the record?
Page 259	
1 A In this case, no.	1 But before we go off the record, may I say
2 Q Are you a neurologist?	2 this: No questions on behalf of the witness.
3 A No.	3 I know there's a protective order in this
4 Q Are you a surgeon?	4 case, and we prefer to provisionally designate this
5 A No.	5 entire transcript as "Confidential" until we have a
6 Q Are you an endocrinologist?	6 chance to review it and make timely designations.
7 A No.	7 MR. RAMER: No objection.
8 Q Are you a urologist?	8 THE VIDEO OPERATOR: This concludes
9 A No.	9 today's deposition of Dan Karasic, M.D. The number
10 Q Are you a gynecologist?	10 of media used was four and will be retained by
11 A No.	11 Veritext Legal Solutions. The time is 5:34 p.m.
12 Q Are you a	12 We're off the record.
13 A This is a bullet round.	13 (TIME NOTED: 5:34 p.m.)
14 Q Are you a bioethicist?	14o0o
15 A No.	15
16 Q Are you a social worker?	16
17 A No.	17
IX () Was Cacilia I haina avar nort of the	18
18 Q Was Cecilia Dhejne ever part of the	19
19 "Mental Health" chapter?	
<ul><li>19 "Mental Health" chapter?</li><li>20 A Yes.</li></ul>	20
<ul><li>19 "Mental Health" chapter?</li><li>20 A Yes.</li><li>21 Q Why did she leave?</li></ul>	20 21
<ul> <li>19 "Mental Health" chapter?</li> <li>20 A Yes.</li> <li>21 Q Why did she leave?</li> <li>22 A She had an illness.</li> </ul>	20 21 22
<ul> <li>19 "Mental Health" chapter?</li> <li>20 A Yes.</li> <li>21 Q Why did she leave?</li> <li>22 A She had an illness.</li> <li>23 MR. RAMER: And those are all the</li> </ul>	20 21 22 23
<ul> <li>19 "Mental Health" chapter?</li> <li>20 A Yes.</li> <li>21 Q Why did she leave?</li> <li>22 A She had an illness.</li> </ul>	20 21 22 23

66 (Pages 258 - 261)

	Page 262	
1	Ţ	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7	I DANKADAGIC MD 11 1 1 1	
8	I, DAN KARASIC, M.D., do hereby declare	
	under penalty of perjury that I have read the	
	foregoing transcript; that I have made any	
1	corrections as appear noted, in ink, initialed by	
	me, or attached hereto; that my testimony as	
13	contained herein, as corrected, is true and correct.	
14	EXECUTED this day of,	
15	2024, at,	
16	(City) (State)	
17		
18		
19		
20	DAN KARASIC, M.D.	
21	2111 1111111111111111111111111111111111	
22		
23		
24		
1		
25		
	Page 263	
1	I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand	
	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby	
	certify:	
4	That the foregoing proceedings were taken	
	before me at the time and place herein set forth;	
	that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings,	
	prior to testifying, were administered an oath; that	
1	a record of the proceedings was made by me using	
	machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed	
1	under my direction; that the foregoing transcript is	
11	a true record of the testimony given.  Further, that if the foregoing pertains to	
	the original transcript of a deposition in a Federal	
	Case, before completion of the proceedings, review	
	of the transcript [] was [X] was not requested.	
16	1 1	
	interested in the action nor a relative or employee	
1	of any attorney or any party to this action.	
19	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	subscribed my name.	
21	Dated this 13th of may, 2024.	
22		
23		
1		
23		
23	Cara Soares	

67 (Pages 262 - 263)